



ETHIOPIAN EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES TRANSPARENCY INITIATIVE (EEITI)

EEITI FINAL REPORT FOR YEAR ENDED 7 JULY 2019

January 2021 Addis Ababa

Table of Contents

| INTRODUCTION | 1 |
|--|----|
| EITI in Ethiopia | 1 |
| Objective | 1 |
| Scope of Work | 1 |
| 1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 2 |
| 1.1 Revenue Generated from the Extractive Industries | 2 |
| 1.2 Production | 5 |
| 1.3 Scope of the data collection and reconciliation | 5 |
| 1.4 Completeness and Reliability of Data | 6 |
| 1.5 Reconciliation of Cash Flows | 7 |
| 1.6 Recommendations | 8 |
| 2. APPROACH AND METHODOLOGY | 9 |
| 2.1 Scoping | 9 |
| 2.2 Data collection | 9 |
| 2.3 Reconciliation and Investigation of Discrepancies | 10 |
| 2.4 Reliability and Credibility of Data Reported | 10 |
| 2.5 Accounting Records | 11 |
| 2.5.1 Extractive Companies | 12 |
| 2.5.2 Government Agencies | 12 |
| 3. CONTEXTUAL INFORMATION ON THE EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES | 13 |
| 3.1 General Context of the Extractive Sector Prospective | 13 |
| 3.1.1 Mining and Quarrying Sector | 13 |
| 3.1.2 Oil and Gas Sector | 15 |

| | 3.2 Legal Framework | 16 |
|----|---|----|
| | 3.2.1 Legal Framework in the Mining Sector | 16 |
| | 3.2.2 Legal Framework in the oil and Gas Sector | 17 |
| | 3.3 Institutional Framework | 17 |
| | 3.4 Types of Licenses and allocation on the extractive sector in Ethiopia | 19 |
| | 3.4.1 Types of rights and licenses allocation in mining sector | 19 |
| | 3.4.2 Type of rights and license allocation in oil and gas sector | 28 |
| | 3.5 Fiscal regime in the extractive sector in Ethiopia | 30 |
| | 3.5.1 Fiscal regime in mining sector | 30 |
| | 3.5.2 Fiscal regime in oil and gas sector | 33 |
| | 3.6 State participation in the extractive sector in Ethiopia | 33 |
| | 3.6.1 State participation in the mining sector | 34 |
| | 3.6.2 State participation in the oil and gas sector | 35 |
| | 3.7 The Extractive Sector Contribution to the Ethiopian Economy | 35 |
| | 3.7.1 Mining Sector Contribution to the Ethiopian Economy | 35 |
| | 3.7.2 Oil and Gas Sector Contribution to the Ethiopian Economy | 42 |
| | 3.8 Collection and distribution of the extractive industry revenues | 43 |
| | 3.8.1 Budget process | 43 |
| | 3.8.2 Revenues collection | 44 |
| | 3.8.3 Revenues allocations | 46 |
| | 3.9 Legal and Beneficial Ownership | 46 |
| | 3.10 Audit and assurance practices in Ethiopia extractive sector | 46 |
| | 3.10.1 Audit practices for extractive companies | 46 |
| | 3.10.2 Audit practices for government agencies | 47 |
| 4. | DEFINING THE RECONCILIATION SCOPE FOR 2018/19 FISCAL YEAR | 48 |
| | 4.1 Revenue flows | 48 |

| | 4.1.1 Direct Payment | 48 |
|---|---|----|
| | 4.1.2 The Regional Government Finance and Mines Bureau | 49 |
| | 4.1.3 Social Payment | 50 |
| | 4.1.4 Infrastructure Provisions and Barter Arrangements | 50 |
| | 4.1.5 State Share of Production and Participation | 50 |
| | 4.1.6 Quasi-Fiscal Expenditure | 51 |
| | 4.1.7 Regional States' Transfers | 51 |
| | 4.1.8 Other Significant Payments | 51 |
| | 4.1.9 Loan and Loan Guarantees | 51 |
| | 4.1.10 Production Volumes and Value | 51 |
| | 4.1.11 Export Volumes and Value | 52 |
| | 4.1.12 Number of Employees | 52 |
| | 4.2 Extractive Companies | 52 |
| | 4.2.1 Mining Companies | 53 |
| | 4.2.2 Petroleum Companies | 54 |
| | 4.3 Government Agencies | 54 |
| | 4.4 Materiality threshold | 54 |
| 5 | 5. RECONCILATION RESULTS | 56 |
| | 5.1 Payment Reconciliation between Extractive Companies and Government Agencies | 56 |
| | 5.1.1 Reconciliation by Extractive Company | 56 |
| | 5.2 Adjustments | 59 |
| | 5.2.1 Extractive company adjustment | 59 |
| | 5.2.2 Adjustment to Government Agency Templates | 59 |
| | 5.3 Unreconciled discrepancies | 59 |
| 6 | 6. ANALYSIS OF REPORTED DATA | 63 |
| | 6.1 Analysis of total extractive revenues | 63 |

| 6.2 Analysis of total extractive revenues | 63 |
|--|-----|
| 6.2.1 Analysis of total revenues by sector's contribution | 63 |
| 6.2.2 Analysis of revenue contribution by extractive entity | 64 |
| 6.2.3 Analysis by revenue stream | 65 |
| 6.2.4 Analysis of revenues by Government Agency | 66 |
| 6.3 Unilateral disclosure of revenues by reporting entities | 67 |
| 6.3.1 Payments made to Regional States Disclosed by companies | 67 |
| 6.3.2 Unilateral disclosure of revenues by Government Agencies | 69 |
| 7. RECOMMENDATIONS | 71 |
| 7.1 Improvement in Data Delivery | 71 |
| 7.2 Lack of Disaggregated Payment/Revenue Data | 72 |
| 7.3 Free Equity Payment | 72 |
| 7.4 Improve stakeholders' participation | 73 |
| 7.5 Oil and Gas Operation | 73 |
| 7.6 Meeting the recommendations made in the previous EEITI reports | 73 |
| REFERENCE | 74 |
| ANNEX | 76 |
| Annex 1 : Extractive Companies' profile | 76 |
| Annex 2: Reconciliation sheets by company | 78 |
| Annex 3: Beneficial Ownership | 130 |
| Annex 4: Payment flow description | 132 |

List of Tables

| Table 1. 1: Revenues detailed by Government Agency | 2 |
|---|----|
| Table 1. 2 : Revenue detailed by sector | 3 |
| Table 1. 3: Summary of production data during the fiscal year 2018/19 by mineral type | 5 |
| Table 1. 4: Summary of reconciled revenues | 6 |
| Table 1. 5 : Cash flow reconciliation | 7 |
| Table 1. 6: Summary of unreconciled discrepancies (in million ETB) | 8 |
| Table 1. 7 : List of Recommendations | 8 |
| Table 2. 1: Assessment of Assurance | 11 |
| Table 3. 1: Summary of the legal framework of Mining Operation in Ethiopia | 16 |
| Table 3. 2: List of types of rights in mining operations | 19 |
| Table 3. 3: List of types of licenses for artisanal to small- scale mining operations | 20 |
| Table 3. 4: list of types of rights for training precious stones | 20 |
| Table 3. 5: Summary for awarding license procedures | 21 |
| Table 3. 6: list of categories of minerals | 23 |
| Table 3. 7: New license provision, Transfer and Cancelled licenses in Fiscal Year 2018/19 | 25 |
| Table 3. 8: New license provision and Cancelled licenses in Fiscal Year 2018/19 | 27 |
| Table 3. 9: List of royalty rates | 31 |
| Table 3. 10: List of state participations in the mining sector | 34 |
| Table 3. 11: Detailed production data | 36 |
| Table 3. 12: Detailed ASM gold production data and others | 37 |
| Table 3. 13: Detail Gold Production by ASM's in fiscal year 2018/19 | 37 |
| Table 3. 14: List of major limestone producers, production and value | 38 |

| Table 3. 15: Extractive industries' contribution to GDP | 39 |
|---|----|
| Table 3. 16: Contribution of gold exports (in million USD) | 39 |
| Table 3. 17: Summary of employment data declared by reporting entities | 40 |
| Table 3. 18: Employment by Extractive Companies | 41 |
| Table 3. 19: Employment by Sector in 2018/19 | 41 |
| Table 3. 20: GDP (Thousand Birr) at Constant Prices (2008 EFY Base Year Series) | 42 |
| Table 3. 21: Contribution of the mining sector to Government revenues | 42 |
| Table 3. 22: Contribution of the oil and gas sector to Government Revenues | 42 |
| Table 4. 1: Type of Direct Payment to the MoMP | 48 |
| Table 4. 2: Type of Direct Payment to MoR | 48 |
| Table 4. 3: List of Direct Payments to MoF | 49 |
| Table 4. 4 : Payment to the Biofuel Corporation | 49 |
| Table 4. 5: List of Direct Payments to Regional State Governments | 49 |
| Table 4. 6: List of direct payments to social payments | 50 |
| Table 4. 7: List of payments under infrastructure provisions and barter arrangements | 50 |
| Table 4. 8: List of Extractive Companies Under reconciliation for Fiscal Year 2018/19 | 52 |
| Table 4. 9: List of Mining Companies under Reconciliation for Fiscal year 2018/19 | 53 |
| Table 4. 10: List of Petroleum Companies | 54 |
| Table 4. 11: List of Government Agencies | 54 |
| Table 4. 12: List of Payments above the materiality threshold | 55 |
| Table 5. 1: Reconciliation by Extractive Company (in ETB) | 57 |
| Table 5. 2: Reconciliation by revenue stream (in ETB) | 58 |
| Table 5. 3: Adjustments to Extractive Companies' Templates | 59 |
| Table 5. 4: Adjustments for payments made not reported | 59 |
| Table 5. 5: Summary of unreconciled discrepancies. | 60 |

| Table 5. 6: Unreconciled differences for revenues not reported by extractive compar | iies61 |
|---|--------|
| Table 5. 7: Unreconciled differences for revenues not reported by extractive compar | |
| | |
| Table 6. 1: Summary of reconciled revenues and unilateral disclosure | 63 |
| Table 6. 2: Analysis of total revenues by sector | 63 |
| Table 6. 3: Analysis of total revenues by extractive entity | 64 |
| Table 6. 4: Top six payment flows | 65 |
| Table 6. 5: Government Agencies' Contribution | 66 |
| Table 6. 6: Summary of Unilateral Disclosure | 67 |
| Table 6. 7: Payments made to Regional States | 68 |
| Table 6. 8: Summary of Social Contributions Reported by Companies | 69 |
| Table 6. 9: Unilateral disclosure of revenues by Government Agencies | 70 |
| List of Figures | |
| Figure 1. 1: Structure of extractive sector revenue | 3 |
| Figure 1. 2: Contribution by sector | 3 |
| Figure 3. 1: Prospective Sedimentary Basins of Ethiopia | 16 |
| Figure 3. 2: Value of limestone production 2018/19 (in ETB) | 38 |
| Figure 3. 3: Contribution of the extractives sectors to the National Economy | 40 |
| Figure 3. 4: Contribution of the extractive sectors to the economy | 45 |
| Figure 6. 1: Revenue Contribution by Sector | 64 |
| Figure 6. 2: Revenue contribution by top five companies | 65 |
| Figure 6. 3: Top Six payments flows | 66 |
| Figure 6. 4: Government Agencies Contribution | 67 |

ABRVAITION AND ACRONYMS

A.A Addis Ababa

ASM Artisanal and Small Scale Mining

BFC Biofuel Fuel Corporation

CSA Central Statistical Agency

E.C. Ethiopian Calendar

EEITI Ethiopian Extractive Industry Transparency Initiative

EEITIO Ethiopian Extractive Industry Transparency Initiative Office

EFY Ethiopian Fiscal Year

EITI Extractive Industry Transparency Initiative

ETB Ethiopian Birr

FDRE Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopian

G.C Gregorian calendar

GDP Gross Domestic Product

IA Independent Administrator

MoF Ministry of Finance

MoMP Ministry of Mines and Petroleum

MoR Ministry of Revenues

MSB Multi-stakeholder Board

NBE National Bank of Ethiopia

PAYE Pay As You Earn

PDC Planning Development Commission

PLC Private Limited Company

RG Regional Government

SC Share Company

SNNPR Southern Nation and Nationalities People's Region

SOC State Owned Companies

TIN Tax Identification Number

TOR Terms of Reference

VAT Value Added Tax

INTRODUCTION

Background

As a member of the Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative, Ethiopia's extractive industry successfully accomplished the past four reconciliation reports commencing from year 2014 to 2017 by international consulting companies. This reconciliation report is prepared for the year ended 7 July 2019. The report is based on the EITI principles formulated in 2019 and the requirements of EITI standard. The principles are presented as follows:

EITI in Ethiopia

The Government of Ethiopia with the responsibility of the former Ministry of Mines and Energy first launched the Ethiopian EITI (EEITI) in July 2009. Commencing the launching event, the country published four reconciliation reports till 2016/17 in line with the principles of EITI. Following this, the preparation of the 2017/18 and 2018/19 reconciliation reports has been provided to a local company in line with competitive bidding procedure.

Accordingly, this EEITI report is prepared for the fiscal year 2018/19 based the EITI Standard (2019) requirements. The detail is presented as follows:

Objective

The main objective of the assignment as it is stipulated in the TOR is to produce an EEITI Report including all contextual information for the year ended 7 July 2019 in accordance with EITI Standard.

Scope of Work

The scope of the assignment as it is stated in the TOR includes but not limited to the following:

- Undertake an assessments and identify natural resource policy, legal provisions, directives and any reforms that are planned or underway, existing to administer the natural resources and the extractive sector contribution in the national economy;
- Identify government entities responsible to issue mining license, regulate and collect any benefit comes from natural resource/extractive sector to include in the reporting process;
- Identify mining companies active during the reporting year to decide for reporting back any payment made and disclosure of beneficiary ownership;
- Conduct an assessment toward government and business sectors to identify all the mining transactions going on and list out from both sides to decide to be a part of the report;
- Review the relevant background information, including the governance arrangements and tax policies in the extractive industries, the findings from any preliminary scoping work, and the conclusions and recommendations from previous EITI Reports and Validations;
- Reviewing the comprehensiveness of the payments and revenues to be covered in the EITI Report as proposed by the MSB and in accordance with EITI Requirement 4;
- Examine the audit and assurance procedures in companies and government entities participating in the EITI reporting process. This includes examining the relevant laws and regulations, any reforms that are planned or underway, and whether these procedures are in line with international standards;
- Produce a summary of the findings and the results of the review of audit and assurance practices;

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Ethiopian extractive industries transparency initiative (EEITI) report is the sixth report prepared by independent administrator (IA) which covers, among others, a payments made by extractive industries (under reconciliation) as well as revenues collected by the Government Agencies in line with the EITI standard 2019. Among the issues that the report incorporates the following could be mentioned:

- Review of the mining and petroleum operations the current situation
- Review of the prevalent fiscal regime in the mining and petroleum sector
- Review of laws and associated directives and regulation
- Analysis on the contribution of the extractive sector to the national economy
- Analysis on mining production data
- Conducting reconciliation tasks on the payments data of extractive companies and revenues received data of Government Agencies
- Conducting analysis on the adjustment made by the extractive companies and the Government agencies adjustment.

1.1 Revenue Generated from the Extractive Industries

In this report, the revenue considered in the fiscal year 2018/19; which run from 8 July 2018 to 7 July 2019 (EFY 2011). Accordingly, the results after reconciliation are presented as follows:

Structure of direct revenues of the extractive sector

In the fiscal year 2018/19 aggregate revenue received from the extractive companies under reconciliation amounted to ETB 1,245.50 million; of which Ministry of Revenues (MoR) accounts 89% followed by MoMP accounts 4%. The detail is presented in the following Table.

Table 1. 1: Revenues detailed by Government Agency

| | EFY 2018/19 | | EFY 2017/18 | | Variance | |
|--|-------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|-------|
| Government Agency | ETB million | % | ETB million | % | ETB million | % |
| Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | 1,107.09 | 89% | 1,889.15 | 85% | -782.06 | -41% |
| Ministry of Mines and Petroleum (MoMP) | 45.78 | 4% | 235.41 | 11% | -189.63 | -81% |
| Ministry of Finance (MoF) | 0.00 | 0% | 19.54 | 1% | -19.54 | -100% |
| Regional Government | 76.37 | 6% | 58.59 | 3% | 17.78 | 30% |
| Social Contribution | 16.23 | 1% | 20.86 | 1% | -4.63 | -22% |
| Total extractive revenues | 1,245.47 | 100% | 2,223.55 | 100% | -978.08 | -44% |

Source: EEITI Report Templates

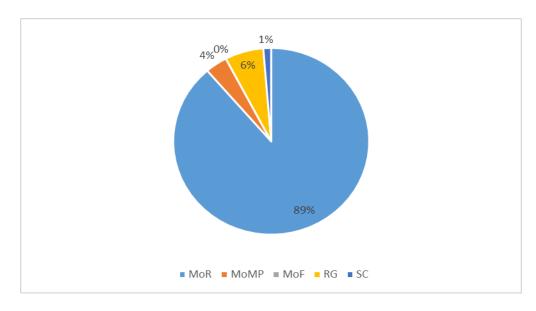


Figure 1. 1: Structure of extractive sector revenue

Table 1. 2 : Revenue detailed by sector

| | EFY 2018/19 | | 2017/18 | | Variation | |
|---------------------------|-------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| Sector | ETB million | % | ETB million | % | ETB million | % |
| Gold Mining | 185 | 15% | 725 | 33% | -539.98 | -74% |
| Cement manufacturing | 837 | 67% | 1,144 | 51% | -307.12 | -27% |
| Oil and Gas | 34 | 3% | 56 | 3% | -21.80 | -39% |
| salt production | 8 | 1% | 38 | 2% | -30.19 | -79% |
| other mining | 182 | 15% | 260 | 12% | -78.00 | -30% |
| Total extractive revenues | 1,246 | 100% | 2,223 | 100% | -977.09 | -44% |

Source: EEITI Report Templates

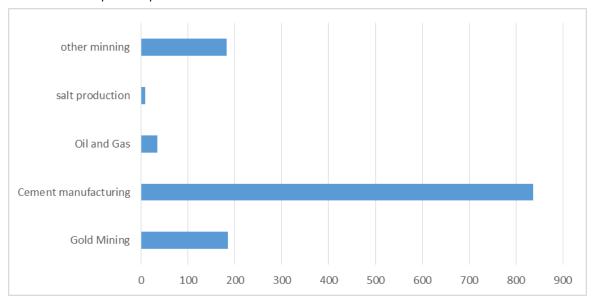
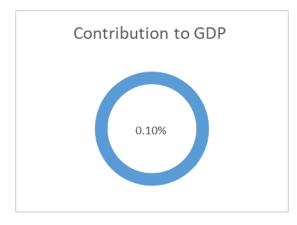
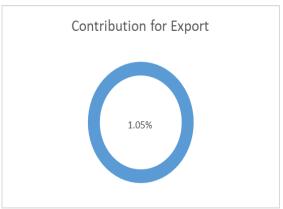


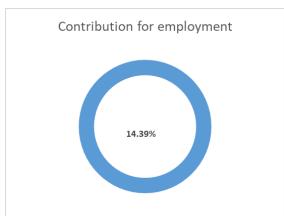
Figure 1. 2: Contribution by sector

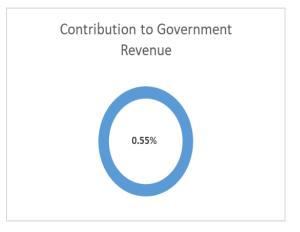
Contribution to Ethiopia's Economy

Extractive sector contribution for the national economy for the fiscal year 2018/19 is presented with the help of figure as:









Considering data from the National Planning Development Commission, the contribution of the mining and quarrying sectors to the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) in the fiscal year 2018/19 was 2.6 billion ETB which represents about 0.1% of the GDP.

Relying on data from NBE, extractive industries contribution for export was USD 27.9 million; which accounts 1.05% of the total export of the country in the fiscal year 2018/19.

Similary, relying on data from NBE, extractive industries contribution to employment was 4774; which accounts 14.39% of national level total employment in the fiscal year 2018/19.

Further, relying on data collected for reconcilation exercise, the revenues collected from the extractive sector amounted to 1246 million ETB which accounts for 0.59% of total revenues of the Government in the fiscal year 2018/19.

1.2 Production

As per EITI Standard (2019) requirement 3.2 production and value data of extractive companies under reconciliation has been collected using the EITI template for the fiscal year 2018/19 and summarized and presented in Table 1.3.

Table 1. 3: Summary of production data during the fiscal year 2018/19 by mineral type

| | 2018/19 | | | Region/Area |
|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|------------------------------|
| | Quantity | Value of | | |
| Minoral | produced | Production in | % | |
| Mineral | (Tons) | ETB | | |
| | | | | Assosa, Gambella, Hawassa, |
| | | | | Endesilasie, Mizan, Shakiso, |
| Gold | 3.18 | 6,273,365,508.58 | 92.8% | Dimma,Kuneba |
| Limestone | 3,103,667.23 | 311,079,043.93 | 4.6% | Oromia, Dire Dawa |
| Salt | 753.72 | 11,218,183.00 | 0.2% | Afar |
| Soda Ash | 1,406.25 | 16,588,537.50 | 0.2% | Oromia |
| Basalt | 330,822.05 | 37,363,827.48 | 0.6% | Oromia |
| Marble | 15,653.19 | 27,664,900.39 | 0.4% | Bennishangul Gumuz |
| Pumice | 495,173.94 | 47,553,481.50 | 0.7% | Oromia |
| Clay Soil | 150,560.00 | 10,539,200.00 | 0.2% | Dire Dawa |
| Gypsum | 53,897.00 | 11,427,035.00 | 0.2% | Oromia |
| Trona | 50.00 | 60,000.00 | 0.0% | Oromia |
| Silica sand | 7,225,203.59 | 16,726,176.75 | 0.2% | Amhara |
| Total production | | | | |
| Value | 11,377,190.15 | 6,763,585,894.13 | 100.0% | |

Source: EETI Reporting Template

1.3 Scope of the data collection and reconciliation

Reconciliation scope

In the fiscal year 2018/19 EEITI reconciliation report preparation, 29 active companies have been identified for reconciliation; however, 7 of them did not summit the filled template. Further, from Government Agencies MoR, MoMP, MoF and the Biofuel Corporation have been incorporated in the reconciliation scope for fiscal year 2018/19. In the same fiscal year, 6 extractive companies have been registered payments of above the materiality threshold ETB 30 million. The selection of the 29 companies is based on their relatively active payment of taxes to the Government. Further, there are mining companies in the country paying their taxes to the Regional Mines Bureau as well as regional Revenue Bureau. These companies are small scale producers. Large scale producers are paying their taxes to the Federal Government.

Reconciled revenues represent 90% of revenues declared by Government Agencies and the detail is presented as follows:

Table 1. 4: Summary of reconciled revenues

| Payments from: | Revenues (ETB million) | % of Government Revenues |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Reconciled Government | 1,153 | 90% |
| Revenues (a) (*) | | |
| Unilateral disclosure by | 127 | 10% |
| Government Agencies (b)(**) | | |
| Total Government | 1,280 | 100% |
| Revenues (c=a+b) | | |
| Unilateral disclosure by | 96 | |
| companies (d)(***) | | |
| Total Revenue (c+d) (****) | 1,376 | |

^(*) reconciled revenues are detailed in Section 5.1.1 of the report

Relying on the above Table, reconciled Government revenue accounts 90% (ETB 1,153 million); unilateral disclosure of Government Agencies account 10%.(ETB 127 million)

Further, extractive companies disclosed payments of ETB 96 million unilaterally for social payments and payments made to the regional states.

The detail of unilateral disclosure by Government and extractive companies are presented in Section 6.2 of the report.

EEITI report scope

In the EEITI scope for fiscal year 2018/19, the Regional Government Agencies have not been requested to submit their revenues data from extractive companies operating in their regions. The responsibility of providing small scale mining license is of the Regional Sates. Accordingly, the contribution of the sector for the national economy will be underestimated since such regional revenues from the mining sector did not include in the scope. Due to this revenue from such companies is not considered for reconciliation purpose. Further, accountability of such companies is for Regional Mining Bureau not for the Federal Government. Similarly, the Regional Mining as well as Revenue Bureaus are accountable to the Regional Governments not for the Federal Ministry of Mines and Petroleum and Ministry of Revenues.

1.4 Completeness and Reliability of Data

Government Agencies

For completeness of reconciliation report preparation for the fiscal year 2018/19, MoMP and MoR submitted reporting template confirming a total receipt of ETB 1,152.87 million accounting almost 100% of reconciled revenues.

Extractive companies

In the reconciliation period 2018/19; 22 extractive companies submitted reporting template and accordingly reconciled receipt reported by the Government Agencies against extractive companies payments amounts ETB 1048 million accounting 90.5% of the reconciled revenues.

^(**) unilateral disclosures from Government Agencies are detailed in Section 6.2.1 of the report

^(***) unilateral disclosures from companies are detailed in Section 6.2.2 of this report

^(****) detailed in Section 6.1 of this report

Data Reliability

Government Agencies

Government Agencies submitted reporting template authorized by responsible official. Accordingly, reported revenue from the Government Agencies collected from extractive companies amounts ETB 1,153 million accounting 100% of reconciled revenues.

Extractive companies

Nineteen (19) extractive companies submitted reporting template signed by authorized officials. Three (3) extractive companies submitted reporting template signed by responsible employees in the companies.

1.5 Reconciliation of Cash Flows

The objective of conducting reconciliation report preparation is mainly reconciling extractive companies' payment flows to identify any potential discrepancies in the declarations and to clarify them. The discrepancies (if any) initially identified were analyzed and adjusted whenever the relevant supporting documents were made available by the reporting parties (either extractive companies or Government Agencies under reconciliation scope)

Accordingly, in the reconciliation period 2018/19 data collected from extractive companies and Government Agencies' revenue generated from extractive companies amounted ETB 1153 million. The revenues included in the reconciliation scope amounted to be ETB 1048 million which representing 91% of the total Government revenues during the fiscal year 2018/19.

After conducting adjustments and reconciliation work, a net negative difference of ETB 104 million remained unreconciled and which represents 9% of Government revenues which is presented as follows:

Table 1. 5 : Cash flow reconciliation

| Sector | Extractive entity (ETB million) (a) | Government (ETB million) (b) | unreconciled Difference (ETB million)(c) =(a)- (b) | % (d)=(c)/(b) |
|--|--|---------------------------------|---|------------------|
| Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | 946 | 1107 | (161) | (15%) |
| Ministry of Mines and Petroleum (MoMP) | 78 | 46 | 32 | 70% |
| Ministry of Finance (MoF) | 24 | 0 | 24 | 0% |
| Reconciled Government revenues | 1048 | 1153 | (104) | (9%) |

Source :EEITI Reporting Templates

In the fiscal year 2018/19, taxes not reported by extractive companies accounts the largest share (ETB 234 million) followed by reporting templates not submitted by government agencies amounts (ETB 189 million) in the unreconciled discrepancies.

Table 1. 6: Summary of unreconciled discrepancies (in million ETB)

| Description | Differences (in ETB) | % |
|--|----------------------|--------|
| Repotting template not submitted by extractive | | |
| companies | (59) | 57% |
| Taxes not reported by government agencies | (189) | (181%) |
| Taxes not reported by extractive companies | (234) | 224% |
| Total differences | (104) | 100% |

Source :EEITI Reporting Templates

The detail is presented in section 5 and the annex section of the report.

1.6 Recommendations

List of recommendations from the previous year reconciliation reports as well as recommendation of this fiscal year (2018/19) is presented as follows. The main recommendation for this fiscal is providing delegation for the MoR for collecting free equity. List of recommendations for the fiscal year is summarized and presented in Table 1.7.

Table 1.7: List of Recommendations

| No | Recommendations |
|----|--|
| 1 | Improvement in data delivery |
| 2 | Lack of disaggregated payment/revenue data |
| 3 | Provision of delegation to MoR for free equity payments |
| 4 | Improve stakeholders' participation |
| 5 | Tax and non-tax incentive for oil and gas operation |
| 6 | Meeting the recommendations made in the previous EEITI reports |

Getahun Belay D/G/Manger TGT International Consultancy & Business PLC Addis Ababa, Ethiopia

2. APPROACH AND METHODOLOGY

The approach and methodology applied by the independent administrator include but not limited to the following

- Considering the scope of the study provided in the TOR of reconciliation report, a scoping study has been made to determine the scope of the reconciliation task;
- Conducting gathering of payment data from Government Agencies and active extractive companies, which provides the basis for the reconciliation activities;
- a comparison of amounts reported by Government Agencies and extractive companies to determine if there are discrepancies between the two sources of data;
- Contact with Government Agencies and extractive companies to resolve the discrepancies identified during reconciliation.

2.1 Scoping

The scope of the reconciliation task is as it is stipulated in the TOR includes, among others, the following:

- materiality threshold for receipt and payments;
- taxes and revenues disclosures to be covered:
- extractive Companies and Agencies to be considered in the reconciliation report;
- reporting Template prepared by the EITI
- assurances to be provided by both extractive companies and Government
 Agencies to ensure the creditability of the data made available for reconciliation task

2.2 Data collection

Data collection activities have been accomplished using the standard Template produced by the EITI from extractive companies as well as government agencies. Explanation on how to fill the data has been conducted by the independent administrator by presenting each extractive company's offices as well as government agencies. Continuous follow up has also been conducted by the independent administrator (IA) to acquire the data as soon as possible in the expected time. Further, after initial reporting of the filled Template by the extractive companies and government agencies, the IA analyzed the data and requested both the extractive companies and the government agencies to make adjustments.

Fifteen days have been assigned for extractive companies for submission of filled reporting template; however, few companies did not submit the filled template as of the deadline.

2.3 Reconciliation and Investigation of Discrepancies

The reconciliation and investigation of discrepancies have been conducted in line with EITI standard (2019) and applying the following procedures:

- after distributing the EITI standard template to the extractive companies and the Government Agencies; the figures initially reported by the extractive companies are compared with the Government Agencies and any discrepancies identified informed both the extractive companies and the Government Agencies to make an adjustment (if any);
- Upon making an adjustment on the initial reporting by extractive companies and the Government Agencies; associated source documents were requested to attach as evidence.
- In the situation where the data reported by the extractive companies are agreed with the Government Agencies, such figures considered to final and no need of further actions.
- In case the extractive companies and/or the Government Agencies could not make adjustments on the unreconciled amount; they were asked for confirmation and the unreconciled amount reported as it is as unresolved figures.

2.4 Reliability and Credibility of Data Reported

With regard to reliability and credibility of data, the EITI Standard (2019) requirement 4.9 (a) states the EITI requires an assessment of whether the payments and revenues are subject to credible, independent audit, applying international auditing standards.

Accordingly, for reliability and credibility of data reported by the extractive companies and the Government Agencies for the reconciliation report of fiscal year 2018/19, appropriate higher officials and responsible experts have been contacted through supported letter written by the State Minister of the Ministry of Mines and Petroleum and up on submission of the hard copies of the Template we advised the extractive companies and the Government Agencies to submit the filled templates signed and stamped by higher level authorized officials.

Further on signing by authorized higher official, extractive companies were requested to submit audited report as supporting document for their templates.

Final assessment of assurance has been made by IA taking in to account the following assurance procedure:

- Non-submission of a reporting template signed by a person authorized to represent the Government Agency, SOE or the company reduced the level of assurance; and
- Non-submission of payment details for amounts reported also reduced the level of assurance.
 - Accordingly, the level of assurance for each extractive company under reconciliation for the fiscal year 2018/19 was graded as:
 - Low level of assurance- extractive companies that are not audited and did not provide signed hard copy of the reporting template.

- High level of assurance- extractive companies that provide hard copy of the reporting template signed by the respective representatives as stated above provided audit reports /certified reporting template.

Accordingly, the assessment of assurance is presented in the following Table.

Table 2. 1: Assessment of Assurance

| Extractive company | Number of companies | Total payments (in ETB) | % based on revenue stream | Assessment |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| Provide reporting template signed by an authorized officer | 19 | 995,951,398.95 | 95.4% | high |
| Did not provide reporting template signed by an authorized officer | 3 | 47,685,186.79 | 4.6% | low |
| Total | 22 | 1,043,636,585.74 | 100% | |

As per assurance procedure stated above, extractive companies under reconciliation 95.4% of the total revenues reconciled were assessed with high level and 4.6% were assessed with low level.

The revenue reported by the Government Agencies were assessed with high level of assurance since they provide revenue data under high level official check and approval.

The Federal Government enacted a proclamation 847/2014 which obliged companies financial auditing. The proclamation article 9 states: "the Director of a reporting entity shall ensure that the financial statements of the reporting entity ... are audited". Further, under Article 8 subarticle (1) of the proclamation the following obligatory statement has been enacted: "Any reporting entity shall submit to the Board its financial report in accordance with the schedule to be set by the Board". For enforcement of this Article, tax clearance certificate will not be provided for those companies fail to submit audited report and due to this their trade license will not be renewed.

2.5 Accounting Records

As per the EITI standard (2019) requirement 4.7 disaggregated data is required from extractive companies and Government Agencies by individual project, company, and government entity and revenue stream.

Accordingly extractive companies advised to report detail payments, by payment flow and by Government Agency. Further, reporting entities were requested to provide relevant details along with the reporting templates for each payment flow, as well as contextual information.

The reconciliation task for the fiscal year 2018/19 has been carried out on cash basis. Accordingly, payments made by extractive companies prior to 8 July 2018 and payment made after 7 July 2019 has been excluded from reconciliation

Although the reporting currency for the reconciliation report is Ethiopian Birr (ETB), there are company's effect their payments in USD; especially those extractive companies engaged in petroleum explorations. In this case such payments are converted to local currency (ETB) at actual rate used by the Government Agencies to record the amount received.

2.5.1 Extractive Companies

As per tax proclamation of the country, companies are required to follow accrual basis of accounting; where expense /revenue recognized at the time it is due rather than the time when it is paid. However, for this reconciliation report of the fiscal year 2018/19 cash basis of accounting system where actually paid and actually received payment and revenue has been considered.

2.5.2 Government Agencies

Whereas for the government agencies revenues include all receipts during the fiscal year 2018/19,irrespective of whether the receipt was allocated in the agencies' records against amounts due in previous or subsequent fiscal years.

3. CONTEXTUAL INFORMATION ON THE EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES

The mining and petroleum sector of Ethiopia is largely operated by the private investors interested in mining and petroleum exploration and development. As per policy direction of the Government, involvement of the Government in mineral and petroleum exploration and development is limited; rather it focusses on licensing and administration value chain of the sector. Currently, the Ministry of Mines and Petroleum is the responsible Ministry in the country for overall operations of the mineral and petroleum resources of the country. The reform Government has provided a higher attention for the minerals and petroleum sector recently so that the Ministry is in restructuring the previous organizational structure in such a way that surge the contribution of the sector to the national economy and GDP of the country. It is reported that during the reform period the contribution of the mineral sector in generating foreign currency has found to be paramount important even such period was facing huge foreign currency deficit and threats of COVID-19.

The existing organization structure is that mineral and petroleum operation structured separately as a core process that the licensing and administrations activities are accomplished accordingly with the respective core processes.

Recently, different minerals and petroleum companies have acquired exploration and development licenses and conduct their activities; however, the petroleum companies are on exploration phase.

An assessment on the type of minerals produced by extractive companies in the country has been made for the fiscal year 2018/19. Accordingly, the result is indicating that minerals such as gold, marble, limestone, silica sand, pumice, soda Ash, among the minerals produced for the mentioned fiscal year under consideration.

Accordingly, the detail analysis on minerals focused in this report on:

- Mining and quarrying; and
- Oil and gas exploration

3.1 General Context of the Extractive Sector Prospective

The general policy direction of extractive sector in Ethiopia is encouraging private sector investment in mineral exploration and development activities. Accordingly, the responsibility of the government is limited to licensing and administration activities.

3.1.1 Mining and Quarrying Sector

As per review of literature, Ethiopia is categorized among the top 100 largest countries by area and ranked 27th with are of 1.1 million km2; bordering Djibouti, Eritrea, Kenya, Somalia, South Sudan, and Sudan (https://www.countries-ofthe-world.com/largest-countries.html).

The Ethiopian economy has recorded 9 percent growth in 2018/19, faster than the 7.7 percent expansion in the previous year. This growth was attributed to 12.6 percent growth in industrial output, 11 percent increase in service sector and 3.3 percent expansion in agriculture (NBE, Annual Report, 2018/19)

Ethiopian Homegrown Economic Reform (2019) stated that Ethiopia's vast and diverse mineral resources, with the potential to generate the much needed foreign exchange, remain untapped due to a variety of constraints including institutional and technical barriers against large scale miners, absence of a legal framework to manage the miners' relationship with local communities and informality and pricing issues related to gold mining. Further, the reform pointed out the following:

- Formalize and support artisanal and small-scale mining;
- Review gold pricing to reduce incentives for contraband trade;
- Address political and legal issues with local communities and incentivizing miners to engage and invest in local communities;
- Address technical and institutional barriers against large-scale mining projects;
- Develop policies and institutional capacities to create a sustainable and inclusive mining sector with strengthened geological information and diversified product base with industrial input focus.

Analysis has been made on payment data collected by extractive companies selected for reconciliation for the year 2018/19 (2011 EFY). Accordingly, the result of analysis is presented as follows:

Production

The extractive companies considered for reconciliation report for the year 2018/19 produce a variety of mineral resources among which precious metal, construction mineral, industrial mineral could be mentioned. The detail of such production is presented as follows:

Gold and Silver

Gold and silver are mineral resources categorized as precious metal. In the fiscal only ASM's gold production has been registered.

Limestone Production

Limestone is one of industrial mineral produced by extractive companies under reconciliation. These companies are Derba Midroc Cement PLC, Pioneer Cement PLC, Inchini Bedrock Cement PLC, and Mengesteab Industrial PLC.

Pumice

Pumice is another industrial mineral produced by extractive companies under reconciliation for the fiscal year 2018/19. These companies are Dangote Industries PLC and Derba Midroc Cement PLC.

Silica sand

Silica sand is one of industrial minerals produced by Dangote Industries PLC, Derba Midroc PLC and Allied Chemical PLC extractive companies under reconciliation for fiscal year 2018/19(2011 EFY).

Marble

Marble is one of the minerals produced by extractive companies under reconciliation for fiscal year 2018/19. These companies are Sourish Marble PLC, National Mining PLC, Ayana Marble PLC and Alisha Mining PLC.

Soda Ash

Soda Ash is produced by Abijata Shalla Soda Ash SC. which is found in the reconciliation scope of the fiscal year 2018/19.

Other Minerals

Other minerals such as clay soil, gypsum, basalt, salt, and trona are also produced by extractive companies selected for reconciliation for fiscal year 2018/19. These companies are Dangote Industries PLC, Derba Midroc Cement PLC, Lucy Salt Production PLC, Jam Industries PLC, and Abijata shalla Soda Ash Sc.

3.1.2 Oil and Gas Sector

Petroleum exploration activities in Ethiopia commenced long years ago by different international companies. Unfortunately, till now the country is on exploration phase except Poly-GCL Petroleum Investment Limited near to development phase. Further incentive mechanism is important to be designed to attract international oil companies in the sector.

As per review of documents in the petroleum operations sector is indicating, the sedimentary regions of Ethiopia cover a significant portion of the country and comprise five distinct sedimentary basins; namely: the Ogaden, Abay (Blue Nile), Mekele, Gambela and Southern Rift Basins (Fig. 3.1). The development of most of these basins is related to the extensional tectonic events that have taken place intermittently since the Late Paleozoic and continued up to Tertiary. The Ogaden, Abay and Mekele basins are presumed to be intracontinental rift basins formed as a result of extensional stresses induced by the break-up of Gondwanaland in Upper Paleozoic (The Petroleum Potential of Ethiopia and Investment Opportunity). Further, such sedimentary potential of the country is presented in the promotion document as:

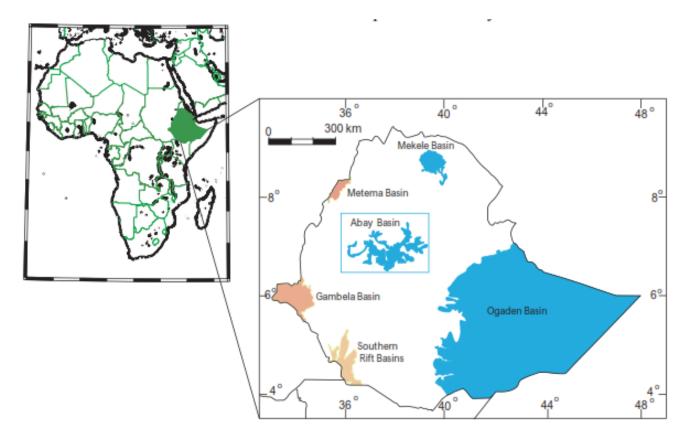


Figure 3. 1: Prospective Sedimentary Basins of Ethiopia

Currently, five companies have been registered for petroleum exploration and development activities. These companies are Poly-GCL Petroleum Investments Limited Ethiopia Branch, Africal Oil Ethiopia B.V, GPB Ethiopia Resources B.V, NewAge (Ethiopia) Limited, Delonex Energy Ethiopia Limited, and South West Energy (HK) Ltd. Such companies have been considered for reconciliation for the fiscal year 2018/19 (2011 EFY).

3.2 Legal Framework

Ethiopia has mining and petroleum legal frame works and model agreement commencing long ago, with different improvement amendments. Especially the mining and petroleum tax proclamations amended to attract private sector investments in the sector. It is also recommended further improvement in the legal framework through conducting appropriate studies on global operations of extractive industries.

3.2.1 Legal Framework in the Mining Sector

The mining sector legal framework in Ethiopia includes, among others, mining operations proclamation and mining income tax proclamation as it is presented in summary as:

Table 3. 1: Summary of the legal framework of Mining Operation in Ethiopia

| Legal framework | Observations | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Income Tax Amendment Proclamation No. 979/2016 | Federal income tax proclamation | | |
| Transaction of Precious Minerals Proclamation No | To promote and regulate transactions of precious | | |
| 651/2009 | minerals | | |
| Mining Operations (Amendment) Proclamation No. | To amend the mining operations proclamation | | |

| 816/2013 | |
|--|---|
| Mining operations proclamation No.678/2010 | To promote sustainable development of mineral |
| | resources |
| Mining operations regulations (Amendment)No. | Council of Ministers regulations on mining |
| 124/2006 | operations (amendment) |
| Mining Operations Regulations No. 182/1994 | Council of Ministers regulations on mining |
| | operations |
| Ming income tax (amendment) proclamation No. | To amend the mining income tax proclamation |
| 124/2006 | |
| Mining income tax proclamation No. 53/1993 | To provide for payments of income tax from mining |
| | operations |
| Mining income tax (amendment) proclamation | To amend the mining income tax proclamation |
| No.23/1996 | |
| Mining proclamation No. 299/2002 | To promote the development of mineral resources |

3.2.2 Legal Framework in the oil and Gas Sector

The legal framework in the oil and gas sector of Ethiopia includes the following:

- Proclamation No. 295/1986 of petroleum Operations proclamation;
- Proclamation No. 226/1986 of petroleum Operations Income Tax proclamation;
- Proclamation No. 226/2000 Petroleum Income Tax Amendment Proclamation.

Further, there is model production sharing agreement (PSA) which should be signed between the Government and oil companies to conduct petroleum exploration and development activities. In the PSA all the fiscal terms such as royalty, production share, cost recovery limit are negotiated between the Government and oil companies interested in petroleum exploration and development. Accordingly, the negotiation process generally accomplished through a win-win procedure implicitly through conducting a cash flow analysis and computing the Government and company take from a particular production sharing agreement. In the petroleum operations there is experience of incurring payment of signature and production bonus by oil companies which have interest of conducting exploration and development activities.

3.3 Institutional Framework

Ethiopia is following a federal system of administration with a number of regional governments administering their own region. As a policy direction, private sectors are encouraging to participate in exploration and development activities in Ethiopia. Since such mineral and petroleum exploration activities require a large capital investment, government's involvement in exploration and development activities is very much limited.

Institutions involved in revenue collection from extractive industries are the Ministry of Mines and Petroleum, Ministry of Revenues, Ministry of Finance, Biofuel Corporation, Regional Government Revenue Authority, and Mining Bureaus.

The Ministry of Mines and Petroleum (MoMP)

The main responsibility for mineral and petroleum operations has been granted by proclamation to the Ministry of Mines and Petroleum at national level. Among its responsibilities provision of

license and administration could be found. With this responsibility the Ministry will grant license for companies interested in mineral and petroleum exploration and development activities in the country. Further, the Ministry will administer the operations of companies awarded license for exploration and development activities. The Ministry will collect license fee, royalty, land rent, signature and production bonus, training fee, community development fund, penalties, and others from extractive companies. Currently, the Ministry is undergoing a new organizational structure which will enable it to efficiently operate and to improve its contribution from the mining and petroleum sector for the national economy.

The Ministry of Revenues (MoR)

The Ministry of Revenues is one of the Government Agency with the responsibility of collecting revenues from business operations as well as custom duties up on import and export. Accordingly, types of revenues that will be collected by the Ministry includes but not limited to the following: income tax, VAT, withholding tax, dividend tax, profit tax, excise tax, tax on importation, etc. Accordingly, such list of payment made by extractive companies under reconciliation for the fiscal year 2018/19 has been considered for reconciliation.

The Ministry of Finance

The Ministry of Finance is the other Government Agency responsible for collecting a 5% Government participation interest from extractive companies engaged in mining development activities in the country.

The Biofuel Corporation

The Biofuel Corporation has also a responsibility of collecting Government participation interest of 5% from extractive industries.

Regional States Mines Bureaus

The country has 10 regional States and two city administrations currently. These regional States have their Mines Bureaus. Such Bureaus have a responsibility of collecting revenues from extractive companies operating in their respective regions as well as issue mining license to ASM.

Regional States Finance Bureaus

The regional states finance bureaus also collect revenues from extractive companies operating in their respective regions.

National Bank of Ethiopia (NBE)

The national bank of Ethiopia has a responsibility of purchasing gold from extractive companies and artisanal miners. The Bank maintains gold reserve for the national economic development.

3.4 Types of Licenses and allocation on the extractive sector in Ethiopia

3.4.1 Types of rights and licenses allocation in mining sector

In the mining sector, there are different rights and licenses that could be granted by the MOMP; which is summarized and presented as follows:

Types of rights in the mining sector

As per the Mining Operations Proclamation No. 678/2010, there are four types of licenses that cover medium to large scale mining activities and two certificates as follows:

Table 3. 2: List of types of rights in mining operations

| Туре | License period |
|--------------------------|---|
| Reconnaissance | Up to 1.5 year, non-exclusive and non-renewable |
| License | |
| Exploration License | Up to 10 years (3 years initial, 2 renewals of 1 year each and 5 |
| | extension of 1 year each |
| Retention License | Up to 6 years and exclusive (3 years initial and one-time renewal |
| | for 3 years) |
| Large-Scale mining | Up to 20 years plus possibility of 10-year renewal |
| license | |
| Certificate of discovery | Up to 1.5 year, non-renewable |
| Certificate of | The validity period, renewal, and revocation of a certificate of |
| professional | professional competence shall be prescribed by regulations |
| competence | |

With regards to artisanal and small-scale mining activities, the Mining Operation Proclamations No. 678/2010 and the preceding proclamations underlined that artisanal and small-scale miners should necessarily be organized as cooperatives and that there is no specific requirement for the technology used and for the competence required. Licensed miners fall into three categories: i) mining cooperatives ii) small and micro enterprise (SME) and iii) mining development groups. The amended mining operations proclamation No. 816/2013 has recognized four types of mining licenses and outlined limitations on the durations. The following Table summarizes the types of mining operations and their pre-defined durations:

Table 3. 3: List of types of licenses for artisanal to small- scale mining operations

| Type of license | Duration of license |
|--------------------------|---|
| Artisanal mining license | Up to 2 years not renewable |
| Small-scale mining | Up to 10 years renewable for 5 years |
| license | |
| Special small-scale | Up to 10 years renewable for 5 years |
| mining license | |
| Large scale mining | Up to 20 years unlimited renewals (each 10 years) |
| license | |

Further, with regards to the right of trading precious minerals, the Transaction of Precious Minerals Proclamation (No. 651/2009) provides that there are three types of licenses and two certificates as follows:

Table 3. 4: list of types of rights for training precious stones

| Туре | Description |
|--|---|
| Precious minerals brokerage license | Grants to the holder of the license the right to purchase, hold for |
| | sale purposes, transport and forthwith sale of precious minerals |
| | locally. |
| Precious minerals crating license | Grants to the license the right to purchase, hold and transport |
| | precious minerals in an amount to be specified by directives of the |
| | National Bank of Ethiopia, carry out smithery or lapidary and sell |
| | its product locally or abroad pursuant to the directives of the Bank. |
| | The holder of such license may engage in purchase or |
| | maintenance of used, broken or damaged jewelries and report |
| | periodically every month about its activities. |
| Precious minerals refining license | Grants the license holder the right to engage in refining precious |
| | metallic minerals produced locally or imported |
| Precious minerals trade certificate of | Grants to the holder of the license the right to purchase in bulk |
| competence | and retail sale of finished precious minerals locally. |
| Precious mineral export certificate of | Grants to the holder of the certificate the right to purchase, hold, |
| competence | and export the following precious minerals pursuant to the |
| | directives of the National Bank: gold and silver which are in their |
| | final shapes and other precious mineral in raw, semi processed or |
| | in their final state. |

Allocation process of mining licenses

The overall application procedure for awarding licenses in the mining operation is stipulated in the Mining Operations Proclamation No. 678/2010. Accordingly, application for licenses first have to submit to the Licensing Authority for the issuance, renewal or transfers together with the necessary documents required by the Proclamation, regulations and directives and with the payment of application fee stated in the regulation. Having this, the Licensing Authority registers and gives a receipt to the applicant once approved. Commencing year 2019 online application applied by the MoMP for mining companies. Further, the following procedural rules are generally applied unless otherwise agreed:

- An application submitted for a large-scale mining license takes precedence over those for small scale and artisanal mining licensees, and an application for small scale mining license takes precedence over those for artisanal mining licenses;
- The applicants are dealt with in the order of date of receipt if the Licensing Authority receives more than one application for licenses of the same status covering the same mineral and area; and
- Where two or more applicants lodge applications for licenses of the same status at the same time covering the same mineral and area, the Licensing Authority constitutes a technical team to evaluate the applications and the priority shall be determined on the basis of the evaluation of the technical work plan, the financial proposal, as well as the technical competency of the applicants.

The general procedure necessary for mining operation license allocation is summarized and presented in Table 3.5:

Table 3. 5: Summary for awarding license procedures

| Stage No | Procedure |
|----------------|---|
| 1. Information | The applicant enquires about the general information on the application procedures at MoMP website. The applicant is also referred to the Geological Survey of Ethiopia in |
| | order to obtain information about the surveys and mineral deposit in all regional states of the country. |
| 2. Field visit | The applicant writes an official letter to MoMP in order to arrange for a geological visit at the relevant location (Wereda, Region) MoMP notifies the Regional Mines Bureau of that particular area in order to request them to assist the applicant during the geological visit. The applicant defines the particular coordinates of the area subject to the application during the geological visit. MoMP cross- checks the coordinates with its records in order to |
| | confirm that the area is not overlapping with any other license. MoMP records the application identification code in the cadaster in case of overlap. |
| 3.Applications | The applicant pays the applications fees, fills in the official application form for mineral operations license and other services and submits the application to MoMP along with the following documents: 1. ID Card /passport; 2. Principal business registration certificate; 3. Evidence of the applicant's financial status; 4. Work programme (for reconnaissance/exploration) 5. Feasibility study (for mining license application only) 6. Environmental and social impact assessment (ESIA) report (for mining exploration license application only) 7. Tax identification number (Tin) for mining license application only); 8. Articles of association (for companies); and |

| | Memorandum of association (for companies) |
|-----------------------|---|
| 4. Evaluation | MoMP assesses the applications based on the following criteria: Number of years the applicant has been in mining operation and directly/indirectly related experience with a maximum of 15 points; Human resources capacity and experience with a maximum of 10 points Financial performance with a maximum of 10 points; Proposed project location and area coverage with a maximum of 2 points; Objective of the proposed project in specific, measurable, achievable and time framed (SMART) with s maximum of 3 points; Previous work assessment citing appropriate reference with maximum of 10 points; Exploration work proposal (detail exploration programme for the first year and comprehensive work programmes for 2nd and 3rd years) with maximum of 30 points; Expenditure obligation for the initial three years of exploration erode with a maximum of 10 points; and Financial status of the applicant related to the exploration period with a maximum of 10 points. The minimum score out of the technical criteria for exploration application is 75 points. For mining license application, the economic resource and mining engineering sections should evaluate and give their comments on the feasibility study of the applicant. The applicant should then comment in the presence of the mining committee members. |
| 5. Draft Agreement | MoMP decides to grant the license or not. |
| Letter and approval | a) If the application is not approved, the application code reference will be removed from the license records of MoMP. b) If the memo of evaluation is approved by the Ministry, an Agreement Letter and the Annexes should be prepared and signed in 9 copies by MoMP |
| 6. Issue of license | A copy of the agreement is delivered to the applicant and another copy is delivered to the Regional National States Mines Bureau. The license fee should be paid by the applicant and a license certificate is then delivered to the license. |

Procedure of Awarding License

As it is stated in mining operations proclamation 678/2010 Article 9; six types of mineral licenses are issued in the country. These are the following:

- 1. a reconnaissance license
- 2. an exploration license
- 3. a retention license

- 4. artisanal mining license
- 5. small scale mining license and
- 6. large scale mining license

In the mining phase, feasibility study document is a mandatory. Such study should be accomplished by consultants who acquire professional practiced certificate issued by the Ministry of Mines and Petroleum. The study largely acquires those professional in the field of geology, mining engineering and economics. Accordingly, mining feasibility study should be conducted through involving the three professionals. Up on submission of the feasibility report by the applicant's evaluation will be conducted by professionals in the mineral licensing and administration core process. After incorporating comments by the respective consultants who prepare the feasibility study final feasibility report will be submitted to the core process. Then the feasibility document will be sent to the council of Minister for final approval.

The EITI Standard (2019) has put under its requirement 2.2 (a) that implementing countries are required to disclose the following information related to all contract and license awards and transfers taking place during the accounting period covered by the most recent EITI disclosures, including for companies whose payments fall below the agreed materiality threshold:

i. A description of the process for transferring or awarding the license; ii. The technical and financial criteria used; iii. Information about the recipient(s) of the license that has been transferred or awarded, including consortium members where applicable; and iv.Any material deviations from the applicable legal and regulatory framework governing license transfers and awards.

Transferability of mining licenses

The Mining Operation Proclamation No. 678/2010 declares state ownership of minerals resources and provides rights and conditions to explore, develop and produce minerals. The proclamation categorized minerals depending on their type in order to set incentive, penalties, specialist skills development and minerals administration. Accordingly, the categorizations of minerals are presented as follows:

Table 3. 6: list of categories of minerals

| Categories | Туре | | | | |
|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Construction Minerals | Minerals directly or indirectly used as input for construction purposes such | | | | |
| | as marble, granite, limestone, basalt, sand, aggregate, ignimbrite and clay | | | | |
| Industrial minerals | Minerals directly or indirectly used as industrial input such as kaolin, | | | | |
| | bentonite, quartz, coal, limestone, gypsum, pumice, clay and graphite | | | | |
| Metallic minerals | Iron, copper, zinc, lead, chromite, nickel and manganese | | | | |
| Precious minerals | Platinum, gold and silver or precious stones such as diamond ruby, | | | | |
| | emerald and sapphire | | | | |
| Semi-precious minerals | Gemstones that are used for jewelry such as opal, rhodolite, olivine, | | | | |
| | jadeite and lazurite. | | | | |

The proclamation No. 678/2010 allows the possibility of transferring licenses other than reconnaissance and retention, with prior consent of the Licensing Authority. Whereas, artisanal or special small-scale mining licenses may only be transferred through inheritance.

Accordingly, in the fiscal year 2018/19 the following new license provision, transfer and cancellation of license has been made by the MoMP

Table 3. 7: New license provision, Transfer and Cancelled licenses in Fiscal Year 2018/19

| N | Licensee | | Nationality | Local/Foreign/J | License | Mining | Mineral | | Issue date (G- | Comments |
|----|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 0 | Name | License Number | 01.1 | V | Туре | Scale | Туре | Region | C) | on rights |
| | Tanarmu Chemical | | Chinese | Foreign | Mining | | | | | |
| 1 | Industrial PLC | MOM/LSML/11/2018 | | | | | Bromine | Afar | 23-May-19 | active |
| • | Sidama Small | MONIFESINE 11/2010 | Ethiopian | Local | Exploration | | Brommo | 71101 | 20 11149 10 | dolivo |
| | Scale Gold | | ' | | | | | | | |
| | Mining and | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Trading Plc | MOM/EL/43/2018 | Ethia Easset | Joint Venture | Evel- vetice | | Placer Gold | SNNP | 3-Oct-18 | active |
| | A | | Ethio_Egypt | Joint venture | Exploration | | 0-1-1-0-0 | D b | | |
| 3 | Ascom Mining Ethiopia Plc | MOM\EL\112\2018 | | | | | Gold & Base Metals | Benshangu I Gumuz | 26-Sep-18 | active |
| | Dakasos | IVIOIVI\LL\TTZ\ZOTO | Ethiopian | Local | Exploration | | iviciais | TOUTIUZ | 20-3ер-10 | active |
| 4 | Industrial PLC | MOM\EL\148\2017 | Linopian | 20001 | Exploration | | Iron Ore | Amhara | 3-Oct-18 | active |
| | Abyssinia | | Birtish-Indian | Foreign | Exploration | | | | | |
| | Integrated | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Steel Plc | MOM\EL\15\2018 | | | | | Iron Ore | Tigray | 8-Nov-18 | active |
| | | | Indian | Foreign | Mining | | | | | Transferred from |
| | La Grande | | | | | | | Benshangu | | Benshangul |
| 6 | Marble PLC | MOM/LSML/19/2013 | | | | Small | Marble | I Gumuz | 2-Dec-18 | Gumuz |
| | Agodayo | | Ethiopian | Local | Exploration | | | | | |
| 7 | Mining PLC | MOM\EL\126\2018 | | | | | Iron Ore | Amhara | 8-Apr-19 | active |
| | Himra Mining | MOM/EL/75/0040 | Ethiopian | Local | Exploration | | Inc. 10 One | A I | 00 4 40 | |
| 8 | PLC Himra Mining | MOM\EL\75\2018 | Ethiopian | Local | Exploration | + | Iron Ore | Amhara | 23-Apr-19 | active |
| 9 | PLC | MOM\EL\177\2018 | Lillopian | Local | Exploration | | Iron Ore | Amhara | 16-Apr-19 | active |
| | Tigray | | Ethio_Canadia | Joint Venture | Mining | | | | - 1 | |
| | Resources | | n | | | | | | | |
| 40 | Incorporated | MOM/LSML/168/201 | | | | 1 | Gold and | Times | 00 May 40 | |
| 10 | PLC Tigray | 1 | Ethio Canadia | Joint Venture | Mining | Large | silver | Tigray | 23-May-19 | active |
| | Resources | | n | John Venture | IVIII III IG | | Gold, | | | |
| | Incorporated | MOM/LSML/166/201 | | | | | Copper and | | | |
| 11 | PLC | 7 | | | | Large | Silver | Tigray | 23-May-19 | active |
| | Sun Peak Ethiopia | | Canadian | Foreign | Exploration | | Gold & Base | | | |
| 12 | Mining Plc | MOM\EL\5\2019 | | | | | Metals | Tigray | 16-Apr-19 | active |
| 12 | | | United | Foreign | Exploration | | 11101010 | g.uy | 10,101-10 | GOLIVO |
| | Altau | | Kingdom | 3 | | | Gold & Base | | | |
| 13 | Resources Ltd | MOM\EL\7\2019 | | | | | Metals | Tigray | 16-Apr-19 | active |
| | Africa Mining | | Australian | Foreign | Exploration | | | | | |
| 14 | and Energy PLC | MOM\EL\125\2018 | | | | | Potash | Afar | 8-Apr-19 | active |
| 14 | Sekota Mining | INICIVILE (123/2010 | Italian | Foreign | Exploration | | 1 Otasii | Alai | 0-Api-19 | active |
| 15 | PLC | MOM\EL\54\2018 | | 1 2.0.9 | | | Coal | Amhara | 16-Apr-19 | active |

| | Sekota Mining | | Italian | Foreign | Exploration | | | | | |
|----|---|------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------|
| 16 | PLC | MOM\EL\33\2018 | | | | | Limestone | Tigray | 16-Apr-19 | active |
| 17 | Ayiga Trade and Industry Plc | MOM\EL\56\2018 | Ethiopian | Local | Exploration | | Gold & Base Metals | Tigray | 16-Apr-19 | active |
| | 1 10 | WOWLE GO ZO TO | Chinese | Foreign | Exploration | + | IVICIAIS | Benshangu | 10 / (р) 10 | dolivo |
| 18 | Dong Fei | MOM\EL\135\2018 | Offinioso | 1 oroigii | Exploration | | Coal | l Gumuz | 16-Apr-19 | active |
| 40 | Best Gypsum Industries PLC | MOM/EL\420\2040 | Ethio_America n | Joint Venture | Exploration | | C | Carrali | 22 May 10 | to in at a d |
| 19 | | MOM\EL\130\2018 | Indian | Foreign | Exploration | | Gypsum | Somali | 23-May-19 | terminated |
| 20 | Gemrock Ethiopia Mining PLC | MOM\145\2018 | mulan | Foreign | Exploration | | Gemstone | Oromia | 23-May-19 | active |
| 21 | Ayiga Trade and Industry Plc | MOM\EL\28\2018 | Ethiopian | Local | Exploration | | Gold & Base Metals | Tigray | 16-Apr-19 | active |
| 22 | Shahi Dahi | MOM\EL\26\2018 | Ethiopian | Local | Exploration | | copper and associated minerals | Benshangu I Gumuz | 6-Jun-19 | active |
| 23 | Vintage Exploration and Mining PLC | MOM\SSML\16\2019 | Ethio-Russian | Joint Venture | Mining | Small | Placer Gold | Benshangu I Gumuz | 6-Jun-19 | active |
| | - | | Chinese | Foreign | Exploration | | | | | |
| 24 | YFY Mining PLC | MOM/EL/176/2018 | | | · | | Marble | Benshangu I Gumuz | 6-Jun-19 | active |
| | Arerti Ceramic Manufacturing | | Chinese | Foreign | Mining | | | | | |
| 25 | PLC | MOM\SSML\53\2018 | | | | Small | Bentonite | Amhara | 5-Mar-19 | active |
| 26 | Moon Rock Marble Develoment PLC | ML-14-ML-2011 | | Joint Venture | Mining | Large | Marble | Benshangu I Gumuz | 29-Aug-18 | active |

Source: MoMP

Table 3. 8: New license provision and Cancelled licenses in Fiscal Year 2018/19

| No | Licensee Name | License Number | Nation ality | Local/Fo reign/JV | Licens e Type | Mining Scale | Mineral Type | Region | Area | Unit Area | Issue Date (GC) | Expiry Date (GC) | Status |
|----|--|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Ezana Mining Developmen t PLC | MOM\EL\6 08\2011 | Ethiop ian | Local | Explor ation | | Precious and Base Metals | Tigray | 133.76 02 | Sq.km | 28-Nov-12 | 27-Nov- 15 | Cancelled |
| 2 | Ezana Mining Developmen t PLC | MOM\LSM L\682\2011 | Ethiop ian | Local | Mining | Large | Gold | Tigray | 51200 | Sq.m | 27-Dec-12 | 26-Dec- 32 | Active |
| 3 | Nankai Mining PLC | MOM\EL\8 2\2013 | Chine se | Foreign | Explor ation | | Gold And Base Metals | Oromia | 273.34 36 | Sq.km | 12-Jul-13 | 11-Jul- 16 | Cancelled |
| 4 | Nankai Mining PLC | MOM\EL\8 4\2013 | Chine se | Foreign | Explor ation | | Gold And Base Metals | Oromia | 207.89 25 | Sq.km | 12-Jul-13 | 11-Jul- 16 | Cancelled |
| 5 | Nankai Mining PLC | MOM\EL\8 3\2013 | Chine se | Foreign | Explor ation | | Gold And Base Metals | Oromia | 138.48 73 | Sq.km | 12-Jul-13 | 11-Jul- 16 | Cancelled |
| 6 | Pazion Mining Plc | MOM\EL\6 33\2011 | Ethiop ian | Local | Explor ation | | Primary Gold and Base Metals | Bensha ngul Gumuz | 1260.8 31 | Sq.km | 13-May-14 | 12-May- 17 | Cancelled |
| 7 | Nankai Mining PLC | MOM\EL\2 68\2014 | Chine se | Foreign | Explor ation | | Primary Gold, Platinum and Base Metals | Oromia | 191.52 13 | Sq.km | 16-Oct-14 | 15-Oct- 17 | Cancelled |
| 8 | Nankai Mining PLC | MOM\EL\2 69\2014 | Chine se | Foreign | Explor ation | | Primary Gold, Platinum and Base Metals | Gambel la | 182.11 18 | Sq.km | 16-Oct-14 | 15-Oct- 17 | Cancelled |
| 9 | Nankai Mining PLC | MOM\EL\2 67\2014 | Chine se | Foreign | Explor ation | | Primary Gold and Base Metals | Oromia | 200.08 91 | Sq.km | 16-Oct-14 | 15-Oct- 17 | Cancelled |
| 10 | Nankai Mining PLC | MOM\EL\2 66\2014 | Chine se | Foreign | Explor ation | | Primary Gold and Base Metals | Oromia and Somali | 149.71 96 | Sq.km | 16-Oct-14 | 15-Oct- 17 | Cancelled |
| 11 | ABKOM Ore Mining PLC | MOM\SSM L\4\2002 | Ameri can | Foreign | Mining | Small | Tantalum and Niobium | Oromia | 16.077 6 | Sq.km | | 22-Mar- 19 | Cancelled |
| 12 | Nankai Mining PLC | MOM\LSM L\55\2017 | Chine se | Foreign | Mining | Large | Placer Gold | Gambel la | 2.04 | Sq.km | 4-Sep-17 | 3-Sep-19 | Cancelled |

Source: MoMP

Policy on disclosure of mining contracts

The mining legislation allows MoMP to enter into agreements for prospection, exploration, or production with mining operations. As part of the license awarding process, MoMP signs a mining agreement with each of the licensees.

These agreements set the work plan for the operator and the legal, social and environmental requirements of the license.

The existing mining legislation does not include any restriction on the public disclosure of contracts and licenses by the government or their access at MoMP level. However, signed contracts are not currently published electronically.

Register of mining licenses

- a) Regarding register of mining licenses, the EITI standard 2019 stated under requirement 2.3 (b) that Implementing countries are required to maintain a publicly available register or cadastre system(s) with the following timely and comprehensive information regarding each of the licenses pertaining to companies within the agreed scope of EITI implementation:
- i. License holder(s).
- ii. Where collated, coordinates of the license area. Where coordinates are not collated, the government is required to ensure that the size and location of the license area are disclosed in the license register and that the coordinates are publicly available from the relevant government agency without unreasonable fees and restrictions. The disclosures should include guidance on how to access the coordinates and the cost, if any, of accessing the data. The government should also document plans and timelines for making this information freely and electronically available through the license register.
- iii. Date of application, date of award and duration of the license.
- iv. In the case of production licenses, the commodity being produced.

Accordingly, the Licensing Authority is applying mining cadaster system for disclosure the above listed information in the mining operations sector. The list of extractive companies under reconciliation for the fiscal year 2018/19 is presented in annex section of the report. The cadaster link is https://ethiopian.portal.miningcadastre.com/CustomHtml.aspx?PageID=d7f3f61d-4689-4280-a59a-b865f002dd60.

3.4.2 Type of rights and license allocation in oil and gas sector

Types of oil and gas rights

Among petroleum operations issues that the Petroleum Operation Proclamation 295/1986 has, arrangement between the Government and the oil companies could be mentioned. According to the arrangement, the MoMP could enter into exclusive or non-exclusive petroleum agreement where the award of license will be affected by either by competitive bidding or, subject to the directives of the council of ministers, through direct negotiation. The exclusion petroleum agreement confers a company the right to carry out petroleum operations in a particular area for up to four years for exploration activities and for up to twenty-five years for development and production activities. Extensions of four years and of ten years maybe granted respectively for exploration and for development and production. Further, extension may be granted in

accordance with Article 11 of the Petroleum Operations Proclamation No. 295/1986; whereas the non-exclusive petroleum agreement authorizes a company to carry out geological and geophysical surveys in a particular area for up to two years. The Minister may grant an extension of two additional years and further extension may be granted in accordance with Article 11 of the Petroleum Operation Proclamation No. 295/1986.

Licenses allocation process

The current license allocation procedure for petroleum exploration in Ethiopia is applications from individual companies as well as from groups of companies should be submitted to the Ministry of Mines and Petroleum in sealed envelopes delivered by registered mail or by hand without an application fee. All documents relating to an application are kept confidential by all parties and the Government may, at its sole discretion invite a successful applicant for negotiation. The focus of the Government negotiator in evaluating the applications includes but not limited to the following:

- The minimum exploration work and expenditure obligations:
- The economic benefits to the country, with emphasis on the profit oil sharing; here cash flow analysis shall be conducted with both parties in determining the Government's and company's take from oil and gas development; and
- The applicant's proposal regarding natural gas.

The MoMP reserves the right to accept or reject any proposal, without justifying his decision on the subject. All documents relating to application are kept confidential by all parties and the Government may, at its sole discretion invite a successful applicant for negotiation and signature.

After completion of negotiation process and both parties agree on the fiscal terms and associated articles in the model production sharing agreement (PSA), the agreement will be endorsed to the Council of Ministers for approval, then presented to the company and MoMP for signature.

In the fiscal year 2018/19, there was no oil and gas block allocated for oil companies for conducting exploration and development activities.

Transferability of oil and gas rights

The issues of transferability of petroleum rights stated in the petroleum operations proclamation No. 295/1986 as the possibility of the state transferring part or all rights, obligations and interests with the condition of prior written consent of the Minister. Accordingly, the terms and conditions of transfer, assignment or disposal shall be governed by the provisions of the Petroleum Agreement.

In the reconciliation period 2018/19, the MoMP confirmed as there was no oil and gas block transferred.

Policy on disclosure of oil and gas contracts and register of licenses

The EITI Standard 2019 sets under the requirement 2.4 about disclosure of contract entered between companies and the host Government as well as policy document to the public as:

- a) Implementing countries are required to disclose any contracts and licenses that are granted, entered into or amended from 1 January 2021. Implementing countries are encouraged to publicly disclose any contracts and licenses that provide the terms attached to the exploitation of oil, gas and minerals.
- b) The multi-stakeholder group is expected to agree and publish a plan for disclosing contracts with a clear time frame for implementation and addressing any barriers to comprehensive disclosure. This plan will be integrated into work plans covering 2020 onwards.
- c) It is a requirement to document the government's policy on disclosure of contracts and licenses that govern the exploration and exploitation of oil, gas and minerals.

Given the EITI Standard requirement stated above, the model production sharing agreement of the MoMP contains a confidentiality provision which prevents the public disclosure of information that the extractive companies supply the MoMP. In the Model Production Sharing Agreement such confidentiality statement is found in Section XVII. On the other hand, the petroleum proclamation does not include any restrictions on the public disclosure of contracts and licenses by the government. The signed contracts and register of oil and gas licenses are not currently published electronically.

3.5 Fiscal regime in the extractive sector in Ethiopia

Review of fiscal regime has been made both in the mineral and petroleum operation in the country; and accordingly, the detail of fiscal regime is presented as follows:

3.5.1 Fiscal regime in mining sector

In the mineral operation the following fiscal regime are prevailing:

- license fee
- land rent
- royalty
- income tax
- free equity
- community development
- Training contribution

Royalty

The royalty rate is found to be in the range 2 to 7%. The largest rate is attached to precious mineral at 7% and the least is attached to geothermal at 2%.

The detail rate of royalty tax in mining sector is presented in Table 3.9.

Table 3. 9: List of royalty rates

| Mineral Category | Royalty | |
|------------------------|---------|--|
| Construction minerals | 3% | |
| Industrial minerals | 4% | |
| Metallic minerals | 5% | |
| Precious minerals | 7% | |
| Semi-precious minerals | 6% | |
| Salt | 4% | |
| Geothermal | 2% | |

Source: Mineral operations Proclamation 678/2010

Income tax is paid annually on the amount of taxable income at the rate of 25% for all mineral type. Based on the proclamation, free equity is paid annually on profit after tax amount at 5% rate.

License Fee

The other payments in the mining operations are license fee, renewal fee, and registration fee as it is stipulated in the regulation Articles 46, 47 and 48 detailed as the following:

- 1) The license fees to be paid any applicant, for each specific block of a license, pursuant to Article 71 of the Proclamation and Article 14 of this Regulation, shall be as follows:
 - a) Reconnaissance license Birr 3,904
 - b) Exploration license Birr 4,837
 - c) Retention license Birr 9,801
 - d) Small scale industrial and construction mining license Birr 4,207
 - e) Large scale industrial and construction mining license Birr 5,132
 - f) Precious, semi-precious, metallic and other minerals of small scale mining license Birr 7.520
 - g) Precious, semi-precious, metallic and other minerals of large scale mining license Birr 8.360
- 2) The renewal fee to be paid by any license holder for each block of a license, pursuant to Article 71 of the Proclamation and Article 14 of this Regulation, shall be as follows:
 - a) Exploration license Birr 3,058
 - b) Retention license Birr 10,191
 - c) Small scale industrial and construction mining license Birr 4,078
 - d) Precious, semi-precious, metallic and others minerals of small scale mining license Birr 6.117
 - e) Precious, semi-precious, metallic and others minerals of large scale mining license Birr 8,411.

In the regulation article 47 the following payments has been stated and the detail is presented as follows:

- 1) Applicant shall pay service fees provide under the provisions of this Article to obtain different services provided by the Licensing Authority.
- 2) For registration of application or documents the following fees shall be paid:
- a) Registration of application for mining works license Birr 401
- b) Registration of application for transfer of license right Birr 864
- Registration of application to get certificate of professional competence for consultancy service Birr 100

- d) Registration of application to get certificate of competence for technical service Birr 1000
- e) Registration of application to get certificate of discovery Birr 10
- f) Registration of document Birr 50
- 3) For receiving different documents the following fees shall be paid:
 - a) License document per page Birr 20
 - b) Certificate of professional competence for consultancy service Birr 400
 - c) Certificate of competency for technical service Birr 2,659
 - d) Certificate of discovery per page Birr 200
 - e) Substitute of lost, burned, damaged or stolen license or certificate per page Birr 30
 - f) Additional copy of original license or certificate Birr 300
 - g) Additional copy of a certificate of professional competence for consultancy service Birr 300
 - h) Additional copy of a certificate of competency for technical service Birr 460
 - i) A renewed license or certificate Birr 200

Community Development

Community development fund payment is becoming a law supported commencing 2018. Accordingly, the Mining Regulation No. 423/2018 states the following payment rate for community development.

The regulation Article 41 states that participation of licensee on community development. Accordingly under sub-article (1) pursuant to Article 62 (3) of the Proclamation, the holder of special small, small and large scale mining license or as appropriate, exploration license, shall participate in Community Development Plan and allocate money for such expenses stated in a, b, and f as follows:

- a) During mining development proportion period, lump sum amount from operation cost of the development period shall be paid as follows:
 - 1) Construction or industry minerals 1%;
 - 2) Precious or semi-precious minerals 0.2%;
 - 3) Iron or potash or metallic minerals 0.1%;
 - 4) Coal 0.7% %.
- b) During mining period, from annual revenue expenditure or net profit 2%.
- f) The fund allocated pursuant to paragraph (b) of this sub-article shall be whichever higher from the annual revenue expenditure and the net profit.

Penalty

In article 48 of the regulation the following payment has been declared:

Without prejudice to any other recourses that the Licensing Authority take pursuant to the provisions of Part Six of this Regulation, failure to pay or delay of payments specified under Article 67 of the Proclamation and Article 46 of this Regulation shall subject to a fine of 2% for each month or part thereof for the amount remains unpaid.

3.5.2 Fiscal regime in oil and gas sector

Relying on petroleum legislations, petroleum operations fiscal regime includes the following payments by oil companies which are signed petroleum exploration and development production sharing agreement.

- Signature bonus,
- Land rent,
- Royalty,
- Production sharing,
- Production bonus,
- Income tax
- Training fund contribution

Signature bonus would be paid by companies on the process of negotiation to acquire petroleum exploration and development area. Such payment would be made voluntarily without obligation. Land rent is obligatory which will be paid depending on the size of area occupied by companies for exploration and development activities. Royalty will be paid based on daily production of oil or gas in the licensee area with a sliding scale at the rate determined during negotiation between the licensing authority (petroleum operation core process) and petroleum companies. The negotiation will be conducted on win-win basis to reach an agreed royalty rate. In this regard negotiation skill is important for both parties particularly for the government entity (petroleum licensing and administration core process).

Land rent will be paid depending on the size of area occupied for exploration and development. The rate is not the same in the exploration and development phase.

Cost recovery is one of the fiscal regime in petroleum operation in the country. Cost recovery limit will be determined through negotiation and the value will be determined on volume of assumed daily production of oil or gas from the license area.

Production bonus will be paid depending on level of production of crude oil or natural gas from the license area. The amount will be determined through negotiation between the licensing authority and petroleum companies.

Income tax will be paid on annual bases based on taxable income amount fixed rate at 30% of taxable income. Losses realized during the accounting period may be carried forward to a maximum of 10 years period.

3.6 State participation in the extractive sector in Ethiopia

The council of Ministers Regulation No. 413/2017 provided for the state-owned company (SOC) Ethiopian Mineral Petroleum and Biofuel Co; the responsibility to represent the Government in its equity participation and administration of private companies engaged in petroleum and natural gas as well as minerals development commencing 31 August 2017.

3.6.1 State participation in the mining sector

Free equity

With regard to the Government participation in the mining sector, the mining proclamation No. 816/2013 declared in its Article 72 that a 5% government participation interest from the large-scale mining investment.

Such a 5% participation payment shall be computed from the mining operation of extractive company's mining feasibility after tax income.

For the 2018/19 fiscal year only MIDROC Gold Mines PLC disclosed the five 5% Government Participation interest and such Payment did not confirm by the Government Agency- the Ministry of Finance.

State Owned Companies (SOCs)

In the reconciliation of the fiscal year 2018/19, MIDROC Gold Mines PLC and Abijata–Shalla Soda Ash Sc. declared the state's participating interest of 2% and 38% respectively. The detail of government participation presented in Table 3.10.

Similar to other private companies, the SOCs are subject to the fiscal regime; and accordingly SOCs operating in the mining sector are required to pay non-tax and tax payments to mining and tax authorities and to pay dividends to their shareholders.

Table 3. 10: List of state participations in the mining sector

| No | Company | No | Name/Entity | Level of ownership | Nationality of the owner |
|----|-----------------------------|----|--|--------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | 1 MIDROC Gold PLC | | MINISTRY OF Finance & Economic Cooperation | 2.00% | Ethiopian |
| | | 2 | Sheikh Mohammed Hussein Ali Al-Amoudi | 80.00% | Saudi Arbian |
| | | 3 | Mrs. Sophia Saleh Ali Amoudi | 18.00% | Saudi Arabian |
| 2 | Abijata-Shalla Soda Ash Sc. | 1 | Ethiopia Public Assets and Administration Agency | 45.00% | Ethiopian |
| | | 2 | National Mining Corporation PLC | 27.00% | Ethiopian |
| | | 3 | Seid Hussein Ali | 10.00% | Ethiopian |
| | | 4 | Hassan H.Al-Amoudi | 9.00% | Ethiopian |
| | | 5 | Abdulah H.Al-Amoudi | 9.00% | Ethiopian |
| 3 | Afar Salt Production Sc* | 1 | State Owned (Federal Government) | 83.33% | Ethiopian |
| | | 2 | Ezana Mining Development PLC | 3.98% | Ethiopian |
| | | 3 | Saba Dimensional Stones PLC | 11.67% | Ethiopian |
| | | 4 | Guna Trading PLC | 1.00% | Ethiopian |
| | | 5 | Ato Tewodros Hagos | 0.02% | Ethiopian |

source: EEITI Report for the year ended 7 July 2017

3.6.2 State participation in the oil and gas sector

The issue of state/government share of production is presented in the petroleum production sharing agreement (PSA) of the country; and the amount is determined by negotiation with oil companies. Similarly, the contractor's production share is also negotiable tiered on volume of production, but it should not exceed maximum of 85% and should not be lower than 25%. So far the Government does not hold participating interest in the capital of oil and gas operations in the country.

3.7 The Extractive Sector Contribution to the Ethiopian Economy

Assessment on the extractive sector contribution for the national economy has been made applying production and value data submitted by extractive companies under reconciliation for the fiscal year 2018/19. However, it should be noted that the contribution of the mining sector to the national economy is not limited to this assessment.

3.7.1 Mining Sector Contribution to the Ethiopian Economy

i) Production data

Data on mineral production and value of the extractive companies under reconciliation as well as Artisanal and Small Scale Mining (ASM) for the fiscal year 2018/19 has been presented in Table 3.11. Relying on data in the Table, aggregate mineral production in the fiscal year is computed to be 11.4 million Tons; with value of ETB 6.7 billion the largest contribution in value has been registered with gold production (92.8%) followed by limestone (4.6%) and pumice (0.7%) for the fiscal year 2018/19.

In previous periods the Ministry was compiling production statistics data of extractive companies, however, recently such activities are missing due to structural adjustment made by the Ministry so that the responsibility of such task has been provided to other newly developed section. Since such section is a new one they do not commence such activity yet. This data is important for the sector and the Ministry should commence compiling such data as the previous years.

Table 3. 11: Detailed production data

| | 2017/18 | | | 20 | 018/19 | Variation | 1 | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--|
| Mineral | Quantity produced (Tons) | Value of Production in ETB | % | Quantity produced (Tons) | Value of Production in ETB | Value of Production in ETB | % | Regions |
| Gold | 2.57 | 2,648,119,497.67 | 81% | 0.82 | 762,657,627.69 | -1,885,461,869.98 | -71% | Oromia, Assosa,Gambella, Hawassa, Endesilasie, Mizan, Shakise, Dimma, Kuneba |
| Limestone | 4,170,983.95 | 428,300,578.56 | 13% | 3,103,667.23 | 311,079,043.93 | -117,221,534.63 | -27% | Oromia, Dire Dawa |
| Salt | 753.72 | 15,363,637.00 | 0% | 753.72 | 11,218,183.00 | -4,145,454.00 | -27% | Afar |
| Coal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| Soda Ash | 5,357.35 | 46,830,293.00 | 1% | 1,406.25 | 16,588,537.50 | -30,241,755.50 | -65% | Oromia |
| Basalt | 326,886.81 | 11,489,414.50 | 0% | 330,822.05 | 37,363,827.48 | 25,874,412.98 | 225% | Oromia |
| Marble | 9,420.36 | 51,859,992.00 | 2% | 15,653.19 | 27,664,900.39 | -24,195,091.61 | -47% | Benshangul Gumuz |
| Pumice | 554,209.06 | 48,346,019.00 | 1% | 495,173.94 | 47,553,481.50 | -792,537.50 | -2% | Oromia |
| Sandstone | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| Silver | 0.34 | 4,720,562.64 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 | -4,720,562.64 | -100% | Oromia |
| Clay Soil | 56,563.00 | 3,959,354.00 | 0% | 150,560.00 | 0.00 | -3,959,354.00 | -100% | Dire Dawa |
| Gypsum | 52,503.00 | 13,388,265.00 | 0% | 53,897.00 | 11,427,035.00 | -1,961,230.00 | -15% | Oromia |
| Trona | 36.00 | 37,680.00 | 0% | 50.00 | 60,000.00 | 22,320.00 | 59% | Oromia |
| Silica sand | 4,344,848.15 | 1,952,920.28 | 0% | 7,225,203.59 | 16,726,176.75 | 14,773,256.47 | 756% | Amhara |
| Total production Value | 9,521,564.31 | 3,274,368,213.65 | 100% | 11,377,187.79 | | -2,032,029,400.41 | -62% | |

Source: EEITI reporting template for EFY 2018/19 and reconciliation report for EFY 2017/18

Gold

In the fiscal year 2018/19, there was no gold production reported by MIDROC Gold Mines PLC because of temporary suspension of production. However, the National Bank of Ethiopia (NBE) reported 3.18 ton produced by artisanal and small scale miners and others. The total gold production and value for the fiscal year 2018/19 is presented in Table 3.12. Further, the NBE acts as a clearing house for gold produced by Artisanal and Small-scale Miners (ASM) and holds it in stock or includes it in sales of gold on the international market. A 5% premium above the daily official gold price is offered to producers when selling gold to NBE.

Table 3. 12: Detailed ASM gold production data and others

| | | Gold purchased 2017/18 | | Gold purch | nased 2018/19 | | Va | riance | |
|----|------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|----------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| N | Name of Purchase | Cromo | | Cromo | | | [(c) - (a)]/(a) | | [(d) - (b)]/(b) |
| IN | name of Purchase | Grams | | Grams | | | | | |
| Ο. | Centre | (a) | ETB (b) | (c) | ETB (d) | Grams | % | ETB | % |
| | | 822,822 | 762,657,62 | 3,178,76 | 6,273,365,5 | 2,355,94 | | 5,510,707,8 | |
| 1 | National level | .49 | 7.69 | 3.53 | 08.58 | 1.04 | 286.3% | 80.89 | 722.6% |

Source: NBE

Referring Table 3.12,gold production in the country revealing an increasing from exiting level 0.82 million gram in 2017/18 to 3.18 million gram in 2018/19 EFY. Similarly, value of gold has been increased from existing level 763 million ETB in 2017/18 to 6273 million ETB in 2018/19.

Further on ASM's Gold Production the NBE separately reported for the fiscal year 2018/19 and the result is presented in Table 3.13.

Table 3. 13: Detail Gold Production by ASM's in fiscal year 2018/19

| No | All branches | Quantity in BAR | Weight in gram | Actual value in Birr | Value (USD) |
|----|--------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Assosa | 614 | 529,324.41 | 1,173,885,864.00 | 34,455,075.38 |
| 2 | Gambella | 267 | 18,572.06 | 32,124,993.23 | 990,925.40 |
| 3 | Hawassa | 446 | 269,090.97 | 579,583,225.12 | 16,836,945.32 |
| 4 | Endesilasie | 1310 | 1,427,011.22 | 2,522,243,643.65 | 75,031,988.02 |
| 5 | Mizan | 243 | 137,442.35 | 238,158,919.61 | 7,271,374.26 |
| 6 | Shakiso | 703 | 365,197.18 | 786,015,331.52 | 22,979,818.72 |
| 7 | Dimma | 859 | 228,037.40 | 482,534,015.86 | 14,178,566.74 |
| 8 | NBE | 276 | 203,910.89 | 458,518,026.01 | 13,477,407.67 |
| 9 | Kuneba | 1 | 177.05 | 301,489.58 | 8,990.38 |
| | Total | 4719 | 3,178,763.53 | 6,273,365,508.58 | 185,231,091.88 |

Source: NBE Separate Report

Limestone

Assessment on limestone production by the extractive companies under reconciliation for the fiscal year 2018/19 is indicating, the largest quantity of limestone has been produced by Derba Midrock Cement PLC (1.6 million ton), followed by Dangote Industries PLC (1.08 million ton), and Pioneer Cement PLC (0.3 million ton) for EFY 2018/19.

Table 3. 14: List of major limestone producers, production and value

| Company | Quantity (Tons) | Value of the production in ETB | % Value |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| Derba Midrock Cement | | | |
| PLC | 1,638,676.00 | 139,697,128.68 | 46.2% |
| Dangote Industries PLC | 1,089,694.60 | 140,520,700.84 | 46.5% |
| Pioneer Cement PLC | 304,551.38 | 21,318,596.60 | 7.0% |
| Mengesteab Industrial | | | |
| PLC | 8,350.00 | 937,854.00 | 0.3% |
| Total | 3,041,271.98 | 302,474,280.12 | 100.0% |

Source: EITI Reporting Template 2018/19

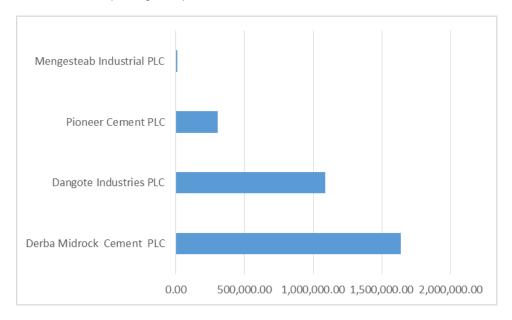


Figure 3. 2: Quantity of limestone production 2018/19 (in Tons)

Salt

Only one company has been reported production of salt for the fiscal year 2018/19. Accordingly 754 Ton of salt with value of ETB 11 million produced by Lucy Salt Production PLC.

ii) Contribution of the extractive industries sector to gross domestic product (GDP)

Analysis on contribution of extractive sector to GDP of the country has been conducted and the result is presented in Table 3.15

Table 3. 15: Extractive industries' contribution to GDP

| Extractive industries contribution to GDP | 2018/19 ETB (million) | % |
|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Mining & Quarrying | 2,658.90 | 0.13% |
| Others | 1,984,498.60 | 99.87% |
| Gross Domestic Product at Constant Market Prices | 1,987,157.50 | 100.00% |

Source: NBE 2018/19 Annual Report

iii) Extractive industries contribution to exports

Analysis has been conducted on the country's export of the commodities over the period 2016/17 – 2018/19. Accordingly, the major export of commodity in the country is coffee (average 30%) followed by oil seed (average 14%). The contribution of gold for export of the country is averaged 4% in the period 2015/16-2017/18; with a declining trend over the periods from its existing level 7% in 2016/17 to 1% in 2018/19. The reason for declining and to be 1% in 2018/19 would be, among others, suspension of MIDROC Gold Mines PLC from production. In the fiscal year 2018/19 the contributor for Gold export are artisanal and small-scale miners which has been reported by the NBE.

Table 3. 16: Contribution of gold exports (in million USD)

| Major export item | 2016/17 | % | 2017/18 | % | 2018/19 | % |
|------------------------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|
| Coffee | 883.2 | 30% | 839 | 30% | 764.1 | 29% |
| Oil seeds | 351 | 12% | 423.5 | 15% | 387.8 | 15% |
| Leather and Leather | | | | | | |
| Products | 114 | 4% | 132.4 | 5% | 117.4 | 4% |
| Pulses | 279.9 | 10% | 269.5 | 9% | 272.3 | 10% |
| Meat and Meat Products | 98.7 | 3% | 101.7 | 4% | 88.6 | 3% |
| Fruits and Vegetables | 56.1 | 2% | 61.4 | 2% | 60.9 | 2% |
| Live Animals | 67.6 | 2% | 61.1 | 2% | 45.8 | 2% |
| Chat | 273 | 9% | 263.2 | 9% | 303.6 | 11% |
| Gold | 208.8 | 7% | 100.2 | 4% | 27.9 | 1% |
| Flower | 218.5 | 8% | 228.6 | 8% | 256.6 | 10% |
| Electricity | 73.4 | 3% | 84.3 | 3% | 55.7 | 2% |
| Others | 283.2 | 10% | 275 | 10% | 285.7 | 11% |
| Total export | 2907.4 | 100% | 2839.9 | 100% | 2666.4 | 100% |

Source: National Bank of Ethiopia- 2018/19 Annual report

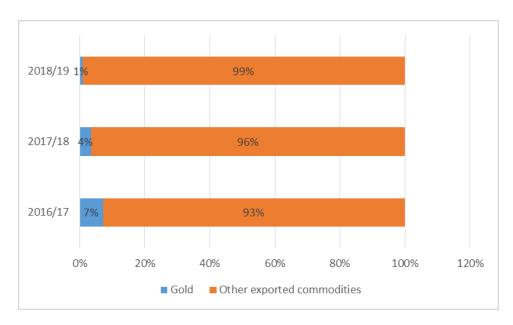


Figure 3. 3: Contribution of the extractives sectors to the National Economy

iv) Contribution to employment

Assessment on employment contribution of extractive company under reconciliation has been accomplished and the figure on employment is presented in Table 3.17. However, it should be noted that extractive sector's contribution in the country in general will be more than the figure in Table 3.17.

Table 3. 17: Summary of employment data declared by reporting entities

| Description | Number of employees | % |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| Gold Production | 1574 | 30.1% |
| Cement manufacturing | 1830 | 35.0% |
| Salt production | 45 | 0.9% |
| Other mining | 1773 | 34.0% |
| Total number of employees | 5222 | 100.0% |

Source: EEITI Reporting Template

Disaggregation on employment contribution with individual extractive companies (under reconciliation) has been made and presented in the following Table 3.18.

Table 3. 18: Employment by Extractive Companies

| | Manpower | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Company | Local | Foreign (Expatriate) | Total | | | | |
| Alled Chemicals PLC | 65 | 2 | 67 | | | | |
| Allisha Mining PLC | 105 | 4 | 109 | | | | |
| Bezalel Construction PLC | 115 | 20 | 135 | | | | |
| Derba Midroc PLC | 1232 | 0 | 1232 | | | | |
| East Cement PLC | 321 | 52 | 373 | | | | |
| Lucy Salt Production PLC | 45 | 0 | 45 | | | | |
| Midroc Gold Mining PLC | 1570 | 4 | 1574 | | | | |
| National Mining PLC | 543 | 0 | 543 | | | | |
| New Age Ethiopia Ltd | 9 | 0 | 9 | | | | |
| Pioneer Cement PLC | 380 | 0 | 380 | | | | |
| POLY-GCL Petroleum Investment LTD | | | | | | | |
| Ethiopia | 30 | 10 | 40 | | | | |
| Sammaka Stones PLC | 60 | 10 | 70 | | | | |
| Sourish Marble PLC | 25 | 10 | 35 | | | | |
| GPB Ethiopa Resource B.V. | 6 | 3 | 9 | | | | |
| Deionex Energy Ethiopia Limited | 4 | 1 | 5 | | | | |
| Inchine Bederock Cement PLC | 209 | 16 | 225 | | | | |
| Ayana Marble PLC | 70 | 10 | 80 | | | | |
| Abijata Shalla Soda Ash S.C. | 281 | 10 | 291 | | | | |
| Total | 5070 | 152 | 5222 | | | | |

Source: EEITI Reporting Template

For further analysis on employment contribution by sector in the country, data from the NBE has been considered and presented in Table 3.19 below. Accordingly, the contribution of mining and quarrying sector accounts 0.15% of permanent employment and 0.87% of temporary employment for the fiscal year 2018/19.

Table 3. 19: Employment by Sector in 2018/19

| | Employment in 2018/19 | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---------|-----------|---------|--|--|--|
| Sector | Permanent | % | Temporary | % | | | |
| Mining and quarrying | 35.00 | 0.15% | 92.00 | 0.87% | | | |
| Other sectors | 22,596.00 | 99.85% | 10,449.00 | 99.13% | | | |
| Total | 22,631.00 | 100.00% | 10,541.00 | 100.00% | | | |

Source: NBE, Annual Report 2018/19

Analysis of extractive companies' revenue contribution to GDP at national level has been made relying on data from the Planning Development Commission. Accordingly, based on the data the contribution of the Mining and Quarrying to GDP account 0.1 % in the fiscal year 2018/19.

Table 3. 20: GDP (Thousand Birr) at Constant Prices (2008 EFY Base Year Series)

| Industry/Year | 2018/19 | % |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--------|
| Mining & Quarrying | 2,658,871 | 0.1% |
| GDP at Constant Market Prices | 1,988,675,679 | 100.0% |

Source: PDC

v) Contribution to Government revenues

Contribution of the mining and petroleum sectors for the Government revenue has been analyzed for the fiscal year 2018/19 and presented in Table 3.21 below. Accordingly, the mining sector accounts 0.53% of the Government revenue in the fiscal year 2018/19.

Table 3. 21: Contribution of the mining sector to Government revenues

| Indicators | Amount in 2018/19 (in ETB million) | Contribution to Government Revenues in % |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Total General Government Revenue (*) | 209,980 | 100% |
| Mining revenues (**) | 1,119 | 0.53% |
| Total extractive revenues (***) | 1,246 | 0.59% |

^(*) Source: MoF

3.7.2 Oil and Gas Sector Contribution to the Ethiopian Economy

i) Contribution to employment, GDP and export

The contribution of the oil and gas sector in the country for employment, GDP and export is not significant particularly because of companies operating for petroleum operation are at exploration phase. The contribution of the oil and gas sector for employment and GDP will be significant when the exploration activities come up with commercial discoveries in the license areas.

ii) Contribution to Government Revenues

The contribution of the oil and gas sector for the fiscal year 2018/19 is only 0.02% of the Government Revenue.

Table 3. 22: Contribution of the oil and gas sector to Government Revenues

| Indicators | Amount in 2018/19 (in ETB million) | Contribution to Government Revenues in % |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Total General Government | 209,980 | 100% |
| Revenue (*) | | |
| Oil and gas revenues (**) | 34 | 0.02% |
| Total extractive revenues(***) | 1,246 | 0.59% |

^(**) Source: EITI reporting template 2018/19 from companies

^(***) source: This total includes oil and gas companies' revenues detailed in Section 3.7.2 of this report

- (*) Source: MoF
- (**) Source: EITI reporting template 2018/19 from companies
- (***) source: This total includes mining companies' revenues detailed in Section 3.7.1 of this report

3.8 Collection and distribution of the extractive industry revenues

3.8.1 Budget process

The responsibility of short and long term plan approval is attached to the Planning Development Commission in the country; formerly it was named as ministry of finance and economic development (MoFED).

i) Budget planning and formulation

As the responsible government body for preparation of budget, the MoF will provide a sort of ceiling in budget request to line ministries; accordingly, the MoF will compile the national level plan and budget request and present for approval by the Council of Ministers. Then the budget proposal will be presented to the Parliament and will get final approval for disclosing for the public.

ii) Budget preparation process

Short and long term budget preparation process will be conducted regularly by line Ministries and submit budget proposal to the MoF for further look and initial approval. Then, the MoF prepares the national level budget and submit to the Council of Ministers for approval and forwarding to the House of the People's Representatives.

iii) Audit of the financial statement of the Federal Government

The responsibility of auditing the federal government ministries attached to the Federal Auditor General by Proclamation No. 68/1997. The Auditor General will be appointed upon recommendation of the Prime Minister by the House of Peoples' Representatives. Accordingly, the Office of the Auditor General is responsible for the inspection of the books of accounts of all government offices and submits accounting findings to the House of Peoples' Representatives.

The other Government body established to combat corruption in the Government Ministries and public enterprises is the Federal Ethics and Anti-Corruption Commission. The Commission established by proclamation No. 235/2001 as an independent Government body with the responsibility of combating corruption, investigations and prosecution. It is led by a Commissioner and accountable to the Prime Minister. The commissioner as well as Deputy Commissioner will be appointed by the House of Representatives upon nomination by the Prime Minister.

iv) Audit of the financial statements of public enterprises

Similar to Government Ministries, public enterprises in the country are audited by the Office of the Auditor General. Accordingly, the Auditor General will submit any accounting findings up on auditing public enterprise to the House of Peoples' Representatives.

3.8.2 Revenues collection

i) Revenues recorded in federal budget

The MoF prepares the national level consolidated revenues generated in the country including revenue generated from extractive operations. Based on data of the MoF in the fiscal year 2018/19 Government revenue ETB 210 billion has been collected. The mining collection framework is presented with help the following diagram.

Figure 3. 4: Contribution of the extractive sectors to the economy Mining income tax Withholding tax on Value Added Tax Capital Gains PAYE MoR Dividend Tax Penalties & interest Other material (MoR) Royalties License Fees Signature & Production bonus MoMP **Land Rentals** Annual Rentals Training fees Free Equity MoF **BFC** Free equity Revenue Allocation Royalties License fees Land rentals Regional Income tax States Withholding tax &PAYE Excise tax **Local Social** Social expenditure Project Direct payments Petroleum _____ Transfers training fund

3.8.3 Revenues allocations

i) Transfers to Regional States

As per the constitution Article 98/3; the Federal Government and the Regional States shall jointly levy and collect taxes on incomes derived from mining and petroleum operations. Accordingly, the division of revenues derived from joint Federal and Regional States tax sources is within the powers of the house of Federation by virtue of Article 62/7 of the Constitution. Accordingly, the current revenue sharing ratios applicable for royalties and income tax stemming from large mine and petroleum and natural gas that were decided by the House of Federation are in the following percentage:

- > Royalties at 60% for Federal Government and 40% for Regional States; and
- ➤ Income tax shared at 50%/50% between the Federal Government and Regional State.

The shared revenue for the fiscal year 2018/19 cannot be presented due to the Procurement and Finance Directorate of the MoMP could not provide such data as a result of lack of organized data in this regard. However, for the next year reconciliation period such problem will be solved since they commence proper recording of such data.

ii) Petroleum training fund

Training fund is one of the payments affected by oil companies engaged in petroleum exploration and development activities. The amount of payment for training is not a fixed amount. Rather the amount will be fixed on voluntarily by oil companies through negotiation. However, the MoMP could strongly advice the existence of capacity gap in the petroleum operations to properly handle the complexity and sophistication of the petroleum exploration and development activities and so that the need of intensive training in key areas. In the PSA such training payment issues is stipulated in Article 3.6 on the Petroleum Operations Proclamation Article 23 (3); which says "A contractor shall pay additional payment, whether characterized as tax or otherwise, specified under any applicable petroleum agreement". Such training fund will be paid directly to the MoMP account.

3.9 Legal and Beneficial Ownership

As per EITI standard requirement 2.5 (c); implementing countries request and extractive companies publicly disclose beneficial ownership information. A beneficial owner in respect of a company means the natural person/s that directly or indirectly ultimately owns or controls the corporate entity. Accordingly, companies under reconciliation for fiscal year 2018/19 have been disclosed data on beneficial ownership and their percentage share holdings. Such information is found in annex section of the report.

3.10 Audit and assurance practices in Ethiopia extractive sector

3.10.1 Audit practices for extractive companies

The country's commercial Code stipulates that financial books of accounts shall be maintained as required in accordance with business practices and Ethiopian regulations, including tax laws. Proclamation No. 847/2014 requires companies to prepare their financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards.

Further the Petroleum Proclamation Article 18 states the following with regard to financial books of account in petroleum operation:

- 1) A Contractor shall
 - a) Keep in Ethiopia complete and accurate books of accounts on petroleum operations;
 - b) Annually submit to the Minister and other appropriate authorities' financial statements, including balance sheets and profit and loss accounts, audited by a recognized, independent auditor acceptable to the Minister.

Accordingly, companies engaged in petroleum operations required to submit their audited financial statements audited by independent auditor. In line with the above mentioned article extractive companies under reconciliation for fiscal year 2018/19 requires to submit their audited financial statement. The five petroleum companies under reconciliation have been submitted audited report as per the requirement.

3.10.2 Audit practices for government agencies

With regard to auditing of the government agencies; the central Auditor General which is appointed by the House of Peoples' Representative, audits and inspect the accounts of all Government Agencies, ministries and other agencies of the Federal Government to ensure that expenditure are properly accounted for activities carried out during the fiscal year and in accordance with the approved allocations. The Auditor General draws up his office's annual budget he submits to the House of Peoples' Representatives for approval.

4. DEFINING THE RECONCILIATION SCOPE FOR 2018/19 FISCAL YEAR

The scope of reconciliation for the fiscal year 2018/19 is from July 8, 2018 to July 7, 2019. All payments made by the extractive companies under reconciliation as well as all revenue collected by the Government Agency with the period have been considered for reconciliation. Accordingly, the types of payments to each Government Agency are presented as follows:

4.1 Revenue flows

4.1.1 Direct Payment

The Ministry of Mines and Petroleum (MoMP)

Direct payments of taxes and levies will be made by extractive companies to the Government Agencies as per the mining and petroleum operations proclamation as well as income tax proclamation. Accordingly the following list of payment will be paid to the MoMP as per the mining and petroleum proclamation and associated regulations, and incorporated in the reconciliation report for fiscal year 2018/19.

Table 4. 1: Type of Direct Payment to the MoMP

| No | Payment type |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 1.1 | Royalties |
| 1.2 | License Fee |
| 1.3 | Penalties |
| 1.4 | Land Rentals |
| 1.5 | Signature Bonuses |
| 1.6 | Production Bonuses |
| 1.7 | Trainings |
| 1.8 | Community development /mandatory/ |

The Ministry of Revenues (MoR)

Further, other list of payments made by extractive companies under reconciliation will be made to the Ethiopian Ministry of Revenues (MoR) as per the tax proclamation of the country. These payments are presented in Table 4.2 and incorporated in the reconciliation report.

Table 4. 2: Type of Direct Payment to MoR

| No | Payment Type |
|-----|--|
| 2.1 | Income tax: Schedule C (Mining) |
| 2.2 | Income tax : Schedule C(Normal) |
| 2.3 | Value Added Tax (VAT) |
| 2.4 | Dividend Tax |
| 2.5 | Withholding Tax on payment |
| 2.6 | Personal Income Tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") |
| 2.7 | Customs duties |
| 2.8 | Capital gains |

| 2.9 | Excise tax |
|------|----------------------------|
| 2.10 | Penalties |
| 2.11 | Withholding tax on imports |

The Ministry of Finance (MoF)

The Ministry of Finance is among the Government Agency with a responsibility of collecting the 5% Government free equity from mining companies. Further, it also collects dividends from state owned companies. Such payment has been incorporated in the reconciliation report.

Table 4. 3: List of Direct Payments to MoF

| No | Payment Type |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 3.1 | Free Equity |
| 3.2 | Dividends from State Owned Companies |

The Biofuel Corporation

Among the responsibility of the Biofuel Corporation, collection of payment of the 5% free equity from extractive companies could be mentioned. Accordingly, such payments have been requested from the Corporation, however, there is no payment for the fiscal year 2018/19.

Table 4. 4: Payment to the Biofuel Corporation

| No | Payment Type |
|-----|--------------|
| 4.1 | Free Equity |

4.1.2 The Regional Government Finance and Mines Bureau

The Regional Governments have the responsibility of collecting payment from extractive companies operating in their respective regions. The payments they will collect presented in Table 4.5. Accordingly such payment has been incorporated unilaterally from extractive companies for the fiscal year 2018/19.

Table 4. 5: List of Direct Payments to Regional State Governments

| No | Payment Type |
|------|---|
| 4.1 | Royalties |
| 4.2 | Land rent |
| 4.3 | License fee |
| 4.4 | Penalties |
| 4.5 | Personal income tax |
| 4.6 | Income tax: Schedule C (Normal) |
| 4.7 | Withholding tax on payments |
| 4.8 | Personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE" |
| 4.9 | Excise duty |
| 4.10 | Community development /voluntary |

4.1.3 Social Payment

The EITI standard (2019) has incorporated under its requirement 6 about social and economic spending to be disclosed by extractive companies of implementing countries.

Social /community development payment is a payment to community development infrastructure by the extractive companies. Previously, such payment will be made by the will and interest of such companies and the amount will vary from company to company. Due to absent of Article of jurisdiction, it was difficult to enforce extractive companies to pay community development fund. However, recently community development proclamation has been enacted by the MoMP. Accordingly, community development fund must be paid by extractive companies both during exploration and mining period on the basis of 2% of their expenditure for exploration or on their income generating on whichever is higher. Such payments could be indicted in the mining feasibility report of mining companies' profit and loss statement.

For fiscal year 2018/19, community development payments have been unilaterally disclosed by extractive companies under reconciliation as voluntary and mandatory payments.

Table 4. 6: List of direct payments to social payments

| No. | Payment flows |
|-----|---|
| 6.1 | Voluntary Corporate Social Responsibility |
| 6.2 | Mandatory Social Responsibility |

4.1.4 Infrastructure Provisions and Barter Arrangements

The EITI standard (2019) has put infrastructure provision and barter arrangements issues in its requirement 4.3 for considering "whether there is any agreement, or sets of agreements involving the provision of goods and services (including loans, grants and infrastructure works), in full or partial exchange for oil, gas or mining exploration or production concessions or physical delivery of such commodities".

Table 4. 7: List of payments under infrastructure provisions and barter arrangements

| No. | Payment flows |
|-----|--|
| 7.1 | Total budget of the engagement /project |
| 7.2 | Value of engagements/projects incurred from 08/07/18 to 07/07/19 |
| 7.3 | Cumulated value of engagements/project incurred on 07/07/19 |

However, such kind of arrangements are non-existent in the extractive sector of the country hence there is no any disclosure reported by extractive companies in their respective filled Template for fiscal year 2018/19 (2011 EFY).

4.1.5 State Share of Production and Participation

The issue of state/government share of production in the petroleum production sharing contract of the country is existed. However, so far there is no single oil company producing oil or gas in the country so that there is no in-kind revenue from oil and gas industry. All except POLY-GCL Petroleum Investment LTD Ethiopia registered oil companies are at exploration phase. POLY-GCL Petroleum Investment LTD Ethiopia is at development phase. Further, in the mining sector there is no in-kind revenue to be collected by the Government Agencies so that there is no

disclosure reported by the companies under reconciliation for the fiscal year 2018/19 (2011 EFY).

With regard to the Government participation in the mining sector, the mining proclamation No. 678/2010 under Article 70 declared that a 5% government participation from the mining companies. Accordingly, for the 2018/19 fiscal year only MIDROC Gold Mines PLC disclosed the five 5% Government Participation interest. However, such payment is not confirmed by the MoF in the fiscal year 2018/19.

4.1.6 Quasi-Fiscal Expenditure

The EITI standard (2019) has another requirement with regard to quasi-fiscal expenditure issues in its requirement 6.2 where state participation in the extractive industries and its expenditure in the form of quasi-fiscal; the requirement require mandatory disclosure of such revenue and expenditure by implementing countries. However, such quasi-fiscal expenditure is non-existence in the extractive industries of the country and so that there is no companies under this reconciliation disclose in the Template for 2018/19 (2011 E.C.) fiscal year. Further, the existing mining and petroleum proclamations do not have article/s with regard to quasi-fiscal expenditure issues.

4.1.7 Regional States' Transfers

The EITI standard (2019) set requirement 5.2 (a) about transfer of revenue between the Federal Government and the Regional States. Accordingly, the requirement states as: Implementing countries should disclose the revenue sharing formula, if any, as well as any discrepancies between the transfer amount calculated in accordance with the relevant revenue sharing formula and the actual amount that was transferred between the central government and each relevant subnational entity.

It is noted that the Federal Government has been transferred royalty on the basis of 60/40 in favor of the Federal Government. Such transfers of the fiscal year 2018/19 is not presented in the report due to the Procurement and Finance Directorate of the MoMP could not make available such data.

4.1.8 Other Significant Payments

Extractive companies under reconciliation have been encouraged to disclose other significant payment in the Template, however, none of them disclosed for the fiscal year 2018/19.

4.1.9 Loan and Loan Guarantees

Similar to other significant payments mentioned in section 4.1.8, extractive companies were further encouraged to disclose their loan and loan guarantees in the EITI Template submitted to them, however, none of them reported any figure.

4.1.10 Production Volumes and Value

The EITI Standard (2019) of requirement 3.2 states implementing counties must disclose timely production data, including production volumes and values by type of commodity and production regional state. Accordingly, extractive companies under reconciliation for the fiscal year 2018/19 unilaterally disclosed their production and values in the Template. Such data has been summarized and presented in the report.

4.1.11 Export Volumes and Value

The EITI Standard (2019) requirement 3.3 states as implementing countries disclose timely export data including export volumes and value by type of commodity and disaggregated by the regional state. Accordingly for the 2018/19 fiscal year export data has been disclosed by Derba Midroc Cement PLC and Sourish Marble PLC unilaterally in its Template and incorporated in this reconciliation report.

4.1.12 Number of Employees

Employment in the extractive industries is one of the issues stated in the EITI Standard (2019) under requirement 6.3. According to the requirement, implementing countries must disclose employment contribution of the mining and petroleum sector. In line with the requirement extractive companies under reconciliation have been unilaterally disclosed their number of employees engaged in the mining and petroleum operations sector in the respective Templates. The summary result of employment in each extractive company under reconciliation is presented in the report.

4.2 Extractive Companies

For the 2018/19 reconciliation, 29 extractive companies have been considered for reconciliation. The base of selection is relatively active operations in the sector without considering their materiality threshold. These companies are mining and petroleum companies and listed as follows:

Table 4. 8: List of Extractive Companies Under reconciliation for Fiscal Year 2018/19

| No | Company Name |
|----|------------------------------|
| 1 | Ayana Marble PLC |
| 2 | Afar Salt Production PLC |
| 3 | Alisha Mining PLC |
| 4 | Allied Chemicals PLC |
| 5 | Afdera Salt Production PLC |
| 6 | AbijataShalla Soda Ash S.C |
| 7 | Bezalel Construction PLC |
| 8 | Dangote Industries PLC |
| 9 | DerbaMidroc Cement PLC |
| 10 | Erta ale Salt Production PLC |
| 11 | Habesha Cement S.C. |
| 12 | Inchini Bedrock Cement PLC |
| 13 | Jam Industrial PLC |
| 14 | Lucy Salt Production PLC |
| 15 | National Mining PLC |
| 16 | Midroc Gold Mining PLC |
| 17 | Pioneer Cement PLC |
| 18 | Sammaka Stones PLC |
| 19 | Sourish Marble PLC |

| 20 | Ezana Mining PLC |
|----|--|
| 21 | Mengestaeb Industrial PLC |
| 22 | Messebo Cement Factory PLC |
| 23 | East Cement PLC |
| 24 | Poly-GCL Petroleum Investments Limited Ethiopia Branch |
| 25 | New Age (Ethiopia) Limited |
| 26 | GPB Ethiopia Resources B.V |
| 27 | South West Energy (HK)Ltd. |
| 28 | Africa Oil Ethiopia B.V. |
| 29 | Delonex Energy Ethiopia Limited |

Source: EEITI Office

4.2.1 Mining Companies

The following list of mining companies are engaged in producing gold, limestone, pumice, gypsum, clay, marble, silica sand, soda ash, basalt, salt, and trona.

Table 4. 9: List of Mining Companies under Reconciliation for Fiscal year 2018/19

| Company Name | Mineral Type |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| Aayana Marbles plc | Marble Block |
| Abijata shalla soda ash | Soda ash |
| Afar salt production | Salt |
| Alisha mining plc | Marble Boulder |
| Allied chemicals plc | Silica -sand |
| Bezalel Construction | Clay soil |
| Dangote cement plc | Limestone |
| Dangote cement plc | Silica- sand |
| Dangote cement plc | Basalt |
| Dangote cement plc | Pumice |
| Derba midroc cement | Limestone |
| Derba midroc cement | Basalt |
| Derba midroc cement | Gypsum |
| Derba midroc cement | Pumice |
| Derba midroc cement | Sandstone |
| Erta ale salt factory | Salt |
| Ezana mining | Gold |
| Habesha cement s.co | Limestone |
| Inchini Bedrock cement | Limestone |
| jam industrial plc | Basalt |
| Lucy salt production | Salt |
| Mengesteab industrial | Limestone |
| messebo cement factory plc | Limestone |
| Midroc Gold mine | Gold Dore |
| National mining corp. | Marble Block |

| Pioneer cement | Limestone | |
|----------------------------|-----------|--|
| Sammakka | Marble | |
| Sourish Marble | Marble | |
| East Cement PLC | Limestone | |
| East Cement PLC | Gypsum | |
| East Cement PLC | Pumice | |
| East Cement PLC | Clay | |
| Afdera Salt Production PLC | Salt | |

Source: EEITI Office

4.2.2 Petroleum Companies

At national level six oil companies are signed production sharing agreement for oil and gas exploration and development activities in the country. However, all the six oil companies are at exploration phase and their list is presented as follows:

Table 4. 10: List of Petroleum Companies

| Company | Mineral Type |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| GPB Ethiopia Resource B.V | Petroleum |
| POLY-GCL Petroleum | Petroleum |
| Investment Ltd Ethiopia | |
| Africa Oil Ethiopia B.V | Petroleum |
| NewAge Ethiopia Ltd | Petroleum |
| Delonex Energy Ethiopia Limited | Petroleum |
| South West Energy (HK) Ltd | Petroleum |

Source: EETI Office

4.3 Government Agencies

The Government Agencies considered for reconciliation for the fiscal year 2018/19 are listed in the following Table.

Table 4. 11: List of Government Agencies

| The Federal Ministry of Mines and Petroleum (MoMP) |
|--|
| The Federal Ministry of Revenues (MoR) |
| The Federal Ministry of Finance (MoF) |
| The Biofuel Corporation |
| The National Bank of Ethiopia (NBE)* |

^{*} The National Bank of Ethiopia was required to submit reporting Template for reconciliation process for the fiscal year 2018/19, however, it remains part of the reporting process to provide unilateral disclosure of ASM production and mineral export data.

4.4 Materiality threshold

The issue of materiality threshold has been stated in the EITI standard (2019) under the requirement 4.1 (d); accordingly, the following extractive companies their payments for the fiscal year 2018/19 are found to be above ETB 30 million.

Table 4. 12: List of Payments above the materiality threshold

| No | Description | MoMP | MoR | Total | % | Cumulative % |
|----|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|--------|--------------|
| 1 | MIDROC Gold PLC | 6,913,122.26 | 178,103,050.42 | 185,016,172.68 | 17.5% | 17.5% |
| 2 | Dangote Industries (Ethiopia) PLC | 7,791,077.89 | 458,573,088.05 | 466,364,165.94 | 44.0% | 61.5% |
| 3 | Derba Midroc Cement PLC | 4,855,101.89 | 262,490,542.37 | 267,345,644.26 | 25.2% | 86.7% |
| 4 | Allied Chemical PLC | 76,327.45 | 57,340,143.42 | 57,416,470.87 | 5.4% | 92.1% |
| 5 | East Cement PLC | 0.00 | 31,332,861.75 | 31,332,861.75 | 3.0% | 95.0% |
| 6 | Habesha Cement Sc. | 2,039,619.79 | 50,460,596.86 | 52,500,216.65 | 5.0% | 100.0% |
| | Total | 21,675,249.28 | 1,038,300,282.87 | 1,059,975,532.15 | 100.0% | |

Source: EEITI Reporting Template

5. RECONCILATION RESULTS

The independent administrator has been conducted the reconciliation tasks relying on the payment data reported by the extractive companies and receipt data from the Government Agencies. For unreconciled payment or receipt data necessary adjustment has been incorporated with the necessary suggestion and comments for unreconciled amounts.

5.1 Payment Reconciliation between Extractive Companies and Government Agencies

5.1.1 Reconciliation by Extractive Company

In this section summary result of the payment made by the extractive companies (under reconciliation) and receipt made by the Government Agencies have been presented. Together with adjustment made (if any), residual, and unreconciled differences. The payment and receipt figures have been aggregated from the Template filled by each extractive companies under reconciliation and the Government Agencies. Further detail reconciliation report is for each company are presented in the Annex section of this report.

Table 5. 1: Reconciliation by Extractive Company (in ETB)

| | Te | mplate Originally Lodg | jed | , | Adjustments | | | Final amounts | |
|---|---|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Description of Payment | 5 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 0 11 11 | D''' () () () | F. 6 (1) | 0 11() | D'' (0 () () | 5 () () | 0 11 11 11 | D''' (D () () |
| MIDDOC Cold Mine DLC | Extractive company (a) | Gov't (b) | Difference (c) =(a)-(b) | Extractive company (d) | Gov't (e) | Difference (f)=(d)-(e) | Extractive company (g)=(a+d) | Gov't (h)=(b+e) | Difference (f) =(g)-(h) |
| MIDROC Gold Mine PLC | 327,542,560.57 | 185,016,172.68 | 142,526,387.89 | 250 200 040 05 | - | 252 222 242 25 | 327,542,560.57 | 185,016,172.68 | 142,526,387.89 |
| Dangote Industries (Ethiopia) PLC | - | 466,364,165.94 | -466,364,165.94 | 352,330,040.05 | - | 352,330,040.05 | 352,330,040.05 | 466,364,165.94 | -114,034,125.89 |
| Derba Midrock Cement | 219,482,388.39 | 267,345,644.26 | -47,863,255.87 | - | - | - | 219,482,388.39 | 267,345,644.26 | -47,863,255.87 |
| East Cement Sc. | 25,613,051.75 | 31,332,861.75 | -5,719,810.00 | - | - | - | 25,613,051.75 | 31,332,861.75 | -5,719,810.00 |
| Pioneer Cement PLC | 22,072,135.04 | 18,216,044.00 | 3,856,091.04 | - | - | - | 22,072,135.04 | 18,216,044.00 | 3,856,091.04 |
| Ayana Marble PLC | 610,443.31 | 1,188,807.76 | -578,364.45 | - | - | - | 610,443.31 | 1,188,807.76 | -578,364.45 |
| Afdera Salt Production PLC | - | 322,603.98 | -322,603.98 | - | - | - | - | 322,603.98 | -322,603.98 |
| Alisha Mining PLC | - | 2,060,250.77 | -2,060,250.77 | - | - | - | - | 2,060,250.77 | -2,060,250.77 |
| Alied Chemical PLC | 151,550.73 | 57,416,470.87 | -57,264,920.14 | - | - | - | 151,550.73 | 57,416,470.87 | -57,264,920.14 |
| Abijata Shalla Soda Ash S.C | 3,813,103.03 | 6,772,564.70 | -2,959,461.67 | - | - | - | 3,813,103.03 | 6,772,564.70 | -2,959,461.67 |
| Bezaleal Construction PLC | 1,858,571.32 | 1,245,844.24 | 612,727.08 | - | - | - | 1,858,571.32 | 1,245,844.24 | 612,727.08 |
| Ertale Salt Production PLC | - | 4,705,185.19 | -4,705,185.19 | - | - | - | - | 4,705,185.19 | -4,705,185.19 |
| Habesha Cement S.C | - | 52,500,216.65 | -52,500,216.65 | - | - | - | - | 52,500,216.65 | -52,500,216.65 |
| Inchine Bederock Cement PLC | - | 1,087,344.73 | -1,087,344.73 | - | - | - | - | 1,087,344.73 | -1,087,344.73 |
| Jam Industry PLC | 402,112.10 | 607,744.30 | -205,632.20 | - | - | - | 402,112.10 | 607,744.30 | -205,632.20 |
| Lucy Salt Production PLC | 3,019,754.11 | 2,782,208.96 | 237,545.15 | - | - | - | 3,019,754.11 | 2,782,208.96 | 237,545.15 |
| National Mining PLC | 12,938,646.59 | 13,612,345.05 | -673,698.46 | - | - | - | 12,938,646.59 | 13,612,345.05 | -673,698.46 |
| Sammaka Stone PLC | 4,746,641.51 | 3,204,446.82 | 3,204,446.82 | - | - | - | 4,746,641.51 | 3,204,446.82 | 1,542,194.69 |
| Sourish Marble PLC | 1,759,163.00 | 1,037,284.32 | 1,037,284.32 | - | - | - | 1,759,163.00 | 1,037,284.32 | 721,878.68 |
| Ezana Mining PLC | - | 1,817,537.19 | 1,817,537.19 | - | - | - | - | 1,817,537.19 | -1,817,537.19 |
| Mengesteab Industry PLC | 40,346.87 | 37,613.00 | 37,613.00 | - | - | - | 40,346.87 | 37,613.00 | 2,733.87 |
| Poly-GCLPetroleum Investment Limited Ethiopia Branch | 45,347,047.19 | 12,427,282.83 | 32,919,764.36 | - | - | - | 45,347,047.19 | 12,427,282.83 | 32,919,764.36 |
| Delonex Ethiopia Ltd. | 1,433,186.59 | 688,567.50 | 744,619.09 | | | - | 1,433,186.59 | 688,567.50 | 744,619.09 |
| New Age (Ethiopia) Limited | 9,817,152.32 | 11,528,220.93 | -1,711,068.61 | 63,958.89 | - | 63,958.89 | 9,881,111.21 | 11,528,220.93 | -1,647,109.72 |
| GPB Ethiopia Resources B.V. | 6,663,046.34 | 635,792.23 | 6,027,254.11 | - | - | - | 6,663,046.34 | 635,792.23 | 6,027,254.11 |
| Africa Oil Ethiopia B.V. | 8,661,229.29 | 8,917,521.75 | -256,292.46 | - | - | - | 8,661,229.29 | 8,917,521.75 | -256,292.46 |
| Total | 695,972,130.05 | 1,152,870,742.40 | -451,251,001.07 | 352,393,998.94 | - | 352,393,998.94 | 1,048,366,128.99 | 1,152,870,742.40 | -104,504,613.41 |

Source: EEITI Report Template

5.1.2 Reconciliation by Revenue Stream

In this section reconciliation by revenue stream has been made based on the payments reported by the extractive companies and Government Agencies together with adjustment made. The detail is presented in Table 5.2.

Table 5. 2: Reconciliation by revenue stream (in ETB)

| | Ten | nplate originally Lodg | jed | J | Adjustment | | | Final amounts | |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Description of payment | Extractive company (a) | Government (b) | Difference (c) = (a)-(b) | Extractive Company (d) | Gov't (e) | Difference (f) =(d)-(e) | Extractive company (g) | Gov't (h) | Difference (f)=(g)-(h) |
| Payment to MoMP | 77,845,815.42 | 45,778,429.66 | 32,067,385.76 | - | - | - | 77,845,815.42 | 45,778,429.66 | 32,067,385.76 |
| Royalty paid | 17,948,604.14 | 24,348,226.83 | -6,399,622.69 | - | - | - | 17,948,604.14 | 24,348,226.83 | -6,399,622.69 |
| License fees | 299,116.86 | - | 299,116.86 | - | - | - | 299,116.86 | - | 299,116.86 |
| Penalties | 374,774.10 | - | 374,774.10 | - | - | - | 374,774.10 | - | 374,774.10 |
| Land rental | 38,890,028.88 | 14,267,001.33 | 24,623,027.55 | - | - | - | 38,890,028.88 | 14,267,001.33 | 24,623,027.55 |
| Training | 20,333,291.44 | 6,474,634.00 | 13,858,657.44 | - | - | - | 20,333,291.44 | 6,474,634.00 | 13,858,657.44 |
| Other material payment to MoMP | - | 688,567.50 | -688,567.50 | - | - | - | - | 688,567.50 | -688,567.50 |
| Payment to MoR | 593,636,236.07 | 1,107,092,312.48 | -513,456,076.41 | 352,393,998.94 | - | 352,393,998.94 | 946,030,235.01 | 1,107,092,312.48 | -161,062,077.47 |
| Income tax: Schedule C (Mining) | 149,925,001.54 | 853,094.91 | 149,071,906.63 | - | - | - | 149,925,001.54 | 853,094.91 | 149,071,906.63 |
| income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | 2,091,495.87 | 7,893,724.52 | -5,802,228.65 | - | - | - | 2,091,495.87 | 7,893,724.52 | -5,802,228.65 |
| Withholding tax on payment | 35,970,102.04 | 176,330,401.51 | -140,360,299.47 | 17,981,246.92 | - | 17,981,246.92 | 53,951,348.96 | 176,330,401.51 | -122,379,052.55 |
| Custom duties | - | 34,003,588.00 | -34,003,588.00 | - | - | - | - | 34,003,588.00 | -34,003,588.00 |
| Dividend Tax | 120,648,252.74 | 43,151,612.36 | 77,496,640.38 | 343,033.42 | - | 343,033.42 | 120,991,286.16 | 43,151,612.36 | 77,839,673.80 |
| Personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 64,299,814.46 | 408,217,570.03 | -343,917,755.57 | 23,665,792.03 | - | 23,665,792.03 | 87,965,606.49 | 408,217,570.03 | -320,251,963.54 |
| Value Add Tax (VAT) | 197,505,612.18 | 158,719,947.29 | 38,785,664.89 | 309,628,741.15 | - | 309,628,741.15 | 507,134,353.33 | 158,719,947.29 | 348,414,406.04 |
| Excise Tax | 13,645,745.22 | 907,480.27 | 12,738,264.95 | - | - | - | 13,645,745.22 | 907,480.27 | 12,738,264.95 |
| Penalties | 1,275,561.46 | - | 1,275,561.46 | - | - | - | 1,275,561.46 | - | 1,275,561.46 |
| Other material payment to ERCA | 8,274,650.56 | 277,014,893.59 | -268,740,243.03 | 775,185.42 | - | 775,185.42 | 9,049,835.98 | 277,014,893.59 | -267,965,057.61 |
| Payment to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | 24,490,078.30 | - | 24,490,078.30 | - | - | - | 24,490,078.30 | - | 24,490,078.30 |
| Free Equity | 24,490,078.30 | - | 24,490,078.30 | - | - | - | 24,490,078.30 | - | 24,490,078.30 |
| Total payments | 695,972,129.79 | 1,152,870,742.14 | -451,251,001.07 | 352,393,998.94 | - | 352,393,998.94 | 1,048,366,128.73 | 1,152,870,742.14 | -104,504,613.41 |

Source: EEITI Report Template

5.2 Adjustments

5.2.1 Extractive company adjustment

The adjustments were carried out through consulting the extractive companies and on the basis of confirmation received from them and Government Agencies and were supported by adequate evidence wherever deemed appropriate. The detail adjustments made are presented as follows:

Table 5. 3: Adjustments to Extractive Companies' Templates

| Adjustments to Extractive Company Payments | Total Amount (in ETB) |
|---|-----------------------|
| Taxed paid not reported (a) | 352,393,998.94 |
| Total adjustments added/deducted to amounts originally reported | 352,393,998.94 |

a) Payments made but not reported

These are payment flows reported by Government Agencies but not reported by the extractive companies under reconciliation. Adjustments were made on the basis of flag receipts or confirmation from the companies. Accordingly, a summary of the adjustment made on companies' payments are presented in Table 5.4.

Table 5. 4: Adjustments for payments made not reported

| Company | Amount in (ETB) | Payment flow |
|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| | 343,033.42 | Divided Tax |
| | 23,650,567.74 | Personal Income Tax (Pay As You |
| Dangote Industries PLC | | Earn "PAYE") |
| | 309,628,741.15 | VAT |
| | 17,938,985.44 | Withholding tax on payments |
| | 768,712.30 | Other material payments to ERCA |
| NewAge (Ethiopia) Limited | 42,261.48 | Withholding tax on payments |
| | 6,473.12 | Other material payments to ERCA |
| | 15,224.29 | Personal Income Tax (Pay As You |
| | | Earn "PAYE") |
| Total Adjustment | 352,393,998.94 | |

5.2.2 Adjustment to Government Agency Templates

There is no adjustment reported by the government agencies for the fiscal year 2018/19.

5.3 Unreconciled discrepancies

Following the adjustments, the total unreconciled discrepancies amounted to ETB 104,504,613.41 representing 9% of total payments reported by Government Agencies. This is the sum of positive differences of ETB 189,191,195.96 and negative differences amounting to ETB (293,695,809.37). These unreconciled differences can be analyzed as follows:

Table 5. 5: Summary of unreconciled discrepancies.

| Description | Differences (in ETB) |
|---|----------------------|
| Reporting templates not submitted by extractive | (59,345,543.01) |
| companies (a) | |
| Taxes not reported by Government Agencies (b) | 189,191,195.96 |
| Taxes not reported by extractive companies (c) | (234,350,266.36) |
| Total differences | (104,504,613.41) |

a) Reporting templates not submitted by extractive companies

For the fiscal year 2018/19 (2011 EFY) reconciliation report preparation; seven extractive companies unable to submit the reporting template; for the amount ETB (59,345,543.01) which represent 5.1% of the reconciled revenues ETB 1,152,870,742.40 as it is reported by Government Agencies. List of companies that failed to submit the reporting template are presented as follows:

Table 5. 6: Unreconciled differences for reporting templates not submitted by extractive companies

| No | Company | Amount (ETB) | Remark |
|----|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| 1 | Afar Salt Production Sc. | - | |
| 2 | Erta ale Salt Production PLC | (4,705,185.19) | Address did not find |
| 3 | Habesha Cement Sc. | (52,500,216.65) | |
| 4 | Afdera Salt Production PLC | (322,603.98) | Address did not find |
| 5 | Ezana Mining PLC | (1,817,537.19) | |
| 6 | Messebo Cement PLC | - | |
| 7 | South West Ethiopia B.V | - | |
| | Total | (59,345,543.01) | |

Further, unreconciled differences detailed by revenue stream is presented as follows:

Table 5. 7: Unreconciled differences for reporting template not submitted by extractive companies detailed by revenue stream

| Revenue stream | Government Agency | Total (in ETB) |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Income Tax: Schedule C | MoR | 457,893.75 |
| (Mining) | | |
| Dividend Tax | MoR | 390,307.06 |
| Custom duties | MoR | 19,177,032 |
| VAT | MoR | 3,309,614.05 |
| Withholding Tax on payments | MoR | 17,065,674.91 |
| Personal income Tax(Pay As | MoR | 11,426,612.91 |
| You Earn "PAYE") | | |
| Other material payment | MoR | 4,076,663.88 |
| Excise Tax | MoR | 292,216.50 |
| Royalty | MoMP | 3,149,527.95 |
| Total | | (59,345,543.01) |

b) Taxes not reported by Government Agencies

In the fiscal 2018/19 such differences associated with, VAT, excise tax, withholding tax, penalties, land rentals, other material payments to MoMP, personal income tax, and other material payments to MoR. The detail is presented as follows:

Table 5. 8: unreconciled differences for revenues not reported by Government Agencies

| Revenue Stream | Government Agency | Amounts in ETB |
|--|--------------------------|----------------|
| Excise tax | MoR | 142,526,387.89 |
| Other material payments to ERCA | MoR | 34,277,110.53 |
| VAT | MoR | 506,287.52 |
| Land rental | MoMP | 721,878.68 |
| Withholding tax on payments | MoR | 6,027,254.11 |
| Personal Income Tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | MoR | 3,856,091.04 |
| Royalty | MoMP | 337,245.57 |
| License fee | MoMP | 299,014.86 |
| Penalties | MoMP | 420,789.86 |
| Income Tax Schedule C(mining) | MoR | 219,135.90 |
| Total | | 189,191,195.96 |

c) Taxes not reported by extractive companies

Analysis on taxes not reported by extractive companies for the fiscal year 2018/19 has been analyzed and the result is presented by company level as follows:

Table 5. 6: Unreconciled differences for revenues not reported by extractive companies

| Company | Amount (in ETB) | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Derba Midroc Cement PLC | 47,863,255.87 | |
| East Cement PLC | 5,719,810.00 | |
| Alisha Mining PLC | 2,060,250.77 | |
| Allied Chemicals PLC | 57,264,920.14 | |
| Abijata Shlla Soda Ash S.c | 2,959,461.67 | |
| Inchine Bedrock Cement PLC | 1,087,344.73 | |
| Jam Industrial PLC | 205,632.20 | |
| National Mining PLC | 673,698.46 | |
| Dangote Industries PLC | 114,034,125.89 | |
| NewAge (Ethiopia) Resources | | |
| B.V | 1,647,109.72 | |
| Africa Oil Ethiopia B.V | 256,292.46 | |
| Ayana Marble PLC | 578,364.42 | |
| Total | 234,350,266.33 | |

Further analysis on unreconciled differences on revenues not reported by extractive companies has been made and the result is presented as follows:

Table 5. 7: Unreconciled differences for revenues not reported by extractive companies detailed by revenue stream

| Revenue Stream | Government Agency | Amount in ETB |
|--|-------------------|----------------|
| Income Tax: Schedule C (Normal) | MoR | 5,923,246.91 |
| Withholding tax on payments | MoR | 36,663,908.79 |
| Personal Income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | MoR | 86,638,492.59 |
| Divided Tax | MoR | 5,593,427.68 |
| Other material payments to ERCA | MoR | 82,554,408.78 |
| Excise tax | MoR | 601,758.38 |
| VAT | MoR | 16,375,023.23 |
| Total | | 234,350,266.36 |

6. ANALYSIS OF REPORTED DATA

6.1 Analysis of total extractive revenues

Further analysis on aggregate extractive revenue has been made and the result is presented in the following Table.

Table 6. 1: Summary of reconciled revenues and unilateral disclosure

| Payment from | Revenues (in ETB) |
|---|-------------------|
| Reconciled Government revenues after adjustment (a) | 1,152,870,742.40 |
| Unilateral disclosure of Government Agencies (b) | 126,961,889.39 |
| Total Government revenue (c=a+b) | 1,279,832,631.79 |
| Unilateral disclosure by companies (d) | 95,925,375.04 |
| Total revenues (c+d) | 1,375,758,006.83 |

Source: EEITI Reporting Template

6.2 Analysis of total extractive revenues

6.2.1 Analysis of total revenues by sector's contribution

Analysis of revenue contribution by sector over the period 2018/19 has been made on relying on data submitted by extractive companies under reconciliation (Table 6.2) for the same fiscal year 2018/19. Accordingly, cement manufacturing and other mining revenue account 96.4%.

Table 6. 2: Analysis of total revenues by sector

| Sector | Reported Revenue (in ETB) | % of total payment | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Cement | | | | |
| manufacturing | 536,883,411.33 | 46.6% | | |
| Oil and Gas | 34,197,385.24 | 3.0% | | |
| Salt production | 7,809,998.13 | 0.7% | | |
| Other mining | 573,979,947.70 | 49.8% | | |
| Total | 1,152,870,742.40 | 100% | | |

Source: EETI Reporting Template

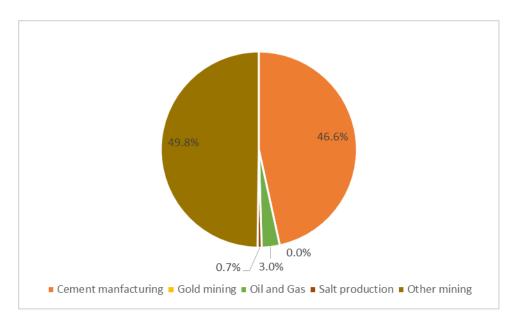


Figure 6. 1: Revenue Contribution by Sector

6.2.2 Analysis of revenue contribution by extractive entity

Analysis on revenue contribution by top five extractive companies under reconciliation for the Government has been conducted for reconciliation period 2018/19 and the result is presented in Table 6.3. Accordingly, the Lion's share of contribution of revenues has been made by Dangote Industries PLC (ETB 466 million) accounts 40%; followed by Derba Midroc Cement PLC (ETB 267 million) accounts (23%) and MIDROC Gold Mines PLC (ETB185 million) accounts 16%.

Table 6. 3: Analysis of total revenues by extractive entity

| | | Reported revenue | % of total |
|------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------|
| Company | Activity | (ETB) | payment |
| MIDROC Gold Mines | | | |
| PLC | Gold Mining | 185,016,172.68 | 16% |
| | Cement | | |
| Dangote Industries PLC | manufacturing | 466,364,165.94 | 40% |
| Derba Midroc Cement | Cement | | |
| PLC | manufacturing | 267,345,644.26 | 23% |
| Alled Chemicals PLC | Silica sand | 57,416,470.87 | 5% |
| | Cement | | |
| Habesha Cement PLC | manufacturing | 52,500,216.65 | 5% |
| Others | Other mining | 124,228,072.00 | 11% |
| Total | | 1,152,870,742.40 | 100% |

Source: EETI Reporting Template

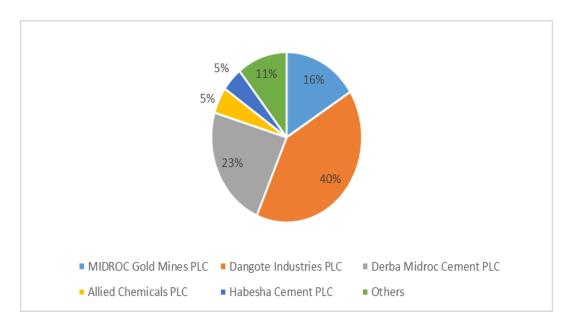


Figure 6. 2: Revenue contribution by top five companies

6.2.3 Analysis by revenue stream

Analysis on the top six payment flows has been made and accordingly Personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") accounts 35% followed by other material payments to MoR accounts 24% and withholding tax on payments accounts 15%. The detail is presented in Table 6.4

Table 6. 4: Top six payment flows

| Payment stream | Reported Revenue (ETB) | % of total payment |
|--|------------------------|--------------------|
| Value Add Tax (VAT) | 158,719,947.29 | 14% |
| Personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 408,217,570.03 | 35% |
| Custom duties | 34,003,588.00 | 3% |
| Withholding tax on payments | 176,330,401.51 | 15% |
| Dividend Tax | 43,151,612.36 | 4% |
| Other material payments to MoR | 277,014,893.59 | 24% |
| others | 55,432,729.62 | 5% |
| Total | 1,152,870,742.40 | 100% |

Source: EETI Reporting Template

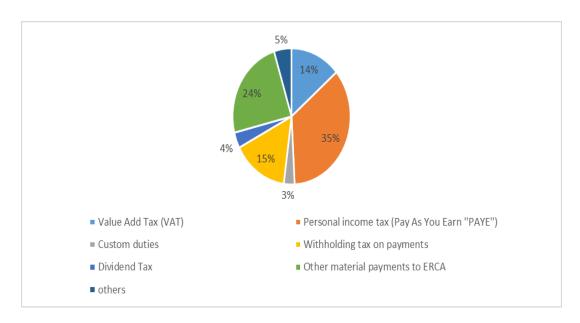


Figure 6. 3: Top Six payments flows

6.2.4 Analysis of revenues by Government Agency

Analysis of revenues by government agencies has been conducted for the fiscal year 2018/19 and the result is indicating that 96% of revenues from extractive companies has been collected by Ministry of Revenues (MoR); 4% collected by the Ministry of Mines and Petroleum (MoMP).

Table 6. 5: Government Agencies' Contribution

| Government Agency | Reported Revenue (ETB) | % of total payment |
|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| MoR | 1,107,092,312.48 | 96% |
| MoMP | 45,778,429.66 | 4% |
| MoF | 0.00 | 0% |
| Total | 1,152,870,742.14 | 100% |

Source: EEITI

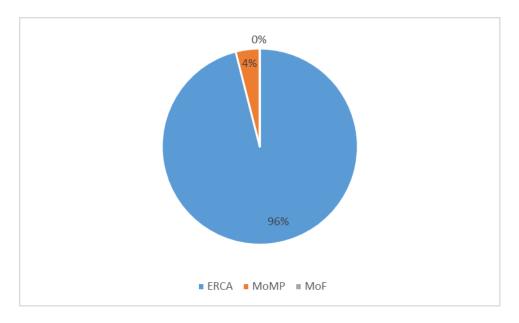


Figure 6. 4: Government Agencies Contribution

6.3 Unilateral disclosure of revenues by reporting entities

Extractive companies under reconciliation for the fiscal year 2018/19 were required to disclosure unilaterally payments made to Regional States as well as social contributions. While Government Agencies were requested to disclosure unilaterally revenues specific to the extractive sector collected from companies not retained within the reconciliation scope. Accordingly, the summary of such disclosure is presented as follows:

Table 6. 6: Summary of Unilateral Disclosure

| Payment flows | Amount in ETB |
|---|----------------|
| Regional State Mining Authority | 3,000,153.73 |
| Regional State Tax Authority | 76,397,735.62 |
| Social Contribution | 16,342,680.74 |
| Total unilateral disclosure by companies retained in the reconciliation scope | 95,925,375.04 |
| Payment made by companies not retained in the reconciliation scope to MoMP | 2,904,438.21 |
| Payment made by companies not retained in the reconciliation scope to MoR | 124,057,451.13 |
| Total unilateral disclosure by Government for payments of companies | |
| not retained in the reconciliation scope | 126,961,889.39 |

Source: EEITI Reporting Template

6.3.1 Payments made to Regional States Disclosed by companies

Extractive companies were disclosed payments to the Regional States Mining and Tax Authorities. Accordingly, the payments made to these Authorities for the fiscal year 2018/19 has been summarized and presented in the Table below:

Table 6. 7: Payments made to Regional States

| | | R | egional State Mi | ning Authorit | ty | | | Regional State 1 | ax Authority | | | |
|--------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|---------------|---------------|
| N o | Company | Royalty | Land rent | License fee | Total | Excise Tax | Withholdi ng tax on payment s | Personal Income Tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE" | other material payments to Regional State Tax Authority | Inco me Tax: Sch edul e C (Nor mal) | Adjustment | Total |
| 1 | MIDROC GOLD Mines PLC | | 1,311,434.48 | 56,000.00 | 1,367,434.48 | | 37,086.90 | 20,045,530.40 | 13,700,202.07 | | | 33,782,819.37 |
| 2 | Abijata Shalla Soda Ash Sc | | 19,650.00 | 30,000.00 | 19,650.00 | | 07,000.50 | 1,618,461.22 | 10,700,202.07 | | | 1,618,461.22 |
| 3 | East Cement PLC | 47,314.66 | · | | 47,314.66 | | | 662,866.07 | | | | 662,866.07 |
| 4 | Lucy Salt Production PLC | | | | - | 1,706,264.20 | 29,802.50 | 133,802.50 | | | | 1,869,869.20 |
| 5 | National Mining PLC | 1,035,934.37 | 316,735.82 | | 1,352,670.19 | | | 607,585.70 | 476,779.06 | | | 1,084,364.76 |
| 6 | Bezaleal Construction PLC | | | | - | | | 160,707.46 | | | | 160,707.46 |
| 7 | Mengestaeb Industrial PLC | | 213,084.40 | | 213,084.40 | | | | | | | 0.00 |
| 8 | Dangote IndustriLes PLC | | | | - | | | | | | 37,218,647.54 | 37,218,647.54 |
| | Total | 1,083,249.03 | 1,860,904.70 | 56,000.00 | 3,000,153.73 | 1,706,264.20 | 66,889.40 | 23,228,953.35 | 14,176,981.13 | 0.00 | 37,218,647.54 | 76,397,735.62 |

Source: EETI Reporting Templates

6.3.2 Social payments disclosed unilaterally by companies

Extractive companies were disclosed community development payments previously on voluntarily basis. However, recently for mining companies, a law has been enacted which makes payments for community development as a mandatory both during exploration and mining period fixed at 2% annually on operating expenditure or profit after tax whichever is higher. For petroleum companies, community development payments are still on voluntarily basis not at a fixed rate. The EITI Standard (2019) states under the requirement 6.1 (a) the importance of mandating by law social expenditure and mandatory discloser of such transaction. In the fiscal year 2018/19 extractive companies' social payments detailed is presented as follows:

Table 6. 8: Summary of Social Contributions Reported by Companies

| No | Company | Voluntary in ETB | Mandatory in ETB |
|----|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1 | MIDROC Gold Mines PLC | 1,049,500.00 | |
| 2 | Dangote Industries PLC | | 1,250,000.00 |
| 3 | Derba Midroc Cement PLC | 10,374,758.00 | |
| 4 | Abijata Shalla Soda Ash Sc | 416,000.00 | |
| 5 | Lucy Salt Production Company | 384,020.00 | |
| 6 | Ayana Marble PLC | 33,150.00 | |
| 7 | Africa Oil Ethiopia B.V | | 1,600,225.00 |
| 8 | Allied Chemicals PLC | | 622,000.00 |
| 9 | GPB Ethiopia Resources B.V | | 613,027.74 |
| | Total | 12,257,428.00 | 4,085,252.74 |
| | Voluntary +Mandatory | 16,342,680.74 | |

Source: EETI Reporting Templates

6.3.2 Unilateral disclosure of revenues by Government Agencies

The EITI standard (2009) under its requirement 4.1 (d) stated Government Agencies are required to disclose any material payments effected by extractive companies under the agreed scope. Accordingly, Government Agencies' unilateral discloser of revenues for the fiscal year 2018/19 is presented in detail in Table 6.9

Table 6. 9: Unilateral disclosure of revenues by Government Agencies

| | M-MD | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
|--|--|-----------|--------------|--------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|-------------------|----------------|------------------|---|---|--|
| | | l | MoMP | | 1 | | | | 1 | I | MoR | ı | 1 | I | | | 4 |
| Company | Reg istr atio n & lice nse fee | Royalty | Land rental | Trai ning | Total Unilateral Disclosure MoMP | Income Tax: Schedule C (Mining) | Income Tax: Schedule C (Normal) | Withholding tax on payments | Dividend Tax | Personal Income Tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | Other material payments to ERCA | VAT | Excise tax | Custom duties | Withholdi ng tax on importatio n | Total unilateral disclosure ERCA | Unilateral disclosure of revenues by Governmen t Entity |
| Bezaleal Construction PLC | - | _ | - | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | 173,641.07 | _ | _ | 5,030.00 | - | 178,671.07 | 178,671.07 |
| Sammaka Stones PLC | - | - | - | - | - | 217,828.79 | - | 1,054,208.38 | - | 663,858.51 | 409,790.46 | 665,917.2 9 | 13,505.39 | 179,338.00 | 0.00 | 3,204,446.8 2 | 3,204,446.82 |
| Ayana Marble PLC | - | - | - | - | - | - | ı | - | - | 247,179.68 | 79,293.77 | - | - | 1,903.00 | 202,359.4 5 | 530,735.90 | 530,735.90 |
| Abijata Shalla Soda Ash S.C | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,130,027.65 | - | - | - | - | 2,130,027.6 5 | 2,130,027.65 |
| Sourish Marble PLC | - | - | - | - | - | - | 38,534.63 | - | - | 679,994.27 | 109,415.96 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 827,944.86 | 827,944.86 |
| Inchini Bedrock Cement PLC | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 755,675.53 | 0.00 | 193,219.95 | | 6,289.25 | | 132,160.00 | 0.00 | 1,087,344.7 3 | 1,087,344.73 |
| Allied Chemicals PLC | - | - | - | - | - | - | 54,094.21 | 8,958,066.33 | 536,625.29 | 0.00 | 3,296,092.72 | 15,977,24 7.89 | 94,611.49 | 3,353,021.00 | 0.00 | 32,269,758. 93 | 32,269,758.9 3 |
| Jam Industril PLC | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39,369.15 | - | - | 180,368.91 | 137,669.14 | - | | - | - | 357,407.20 | 357,407.20 |
| Lucy Salt Production PLC | _ | - | - | - | - | - | 355,414.2 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 355,414.23 | 355,414.23 |
| National Mining PLC | _ | - | - | - | - | - | 13,354.50 | - | - | - | - | - | 2,034.00 | 32,016.00 | | 47,404.50 | 47,404.50 |
| Alisha Mining PLC | | 40,138.21 | | | 40,138.21 | 48,293.84 | - | 727,141.47 | - | 357,796.15 | 466,901.25 | 414,627.8 5 | | 5,352.00 | | 2,020,112.5 6 | 2,060,250.77 |
| East Cement PLC | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 289,754.66 | - | - | 8,324,742.00 | | 8,614,496.6 6 | 8,614,496.66 |
| Dangote Industries PLC | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 193,761.00 | | 193,761.00 | 193,761.00 |
| Derba Midroc Cement PLC | - | - | - | - | - | | 104,186.2 4 | - | 5,593,427.68 | | 61,773,470.1 2 | | 505,112.8 9 | 2,383,968.00 | | 70,360,164. 93 | 70,360,164.9 3 |
| Mengesteaeb Industrial PLC | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34,463.00 | | 34,463.00 | 34,463.00 |
| Delonex Energy Ethiopia Limited POLY-GCL | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 688,567.50 | - | - | - | - | 688,567.50 | 688,567.50 |
| POLY-GCL Petroleum Investments Limited | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | 11.431.00 | _ | 11,431.00 | 11,431.00 |
| GPB Ethiopia Resources B.V | _ | _ | - | _ | | 17,014.86 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | | 17,014.86 | 17,014.86 |
| Africa Oil Ethiopia B.V | - | _ | - | _ | - | | - | _ | _ | _ | 1,128,283.73 | - | - | - | _ | 1,128,283.7 | 1,128,283.73 |
| NewAge (Ethiopia) | | | | | | | | | | | , ,, ,, | | | | | | |
| Limited | - | 40.420.51 | 2,864,300.00 | - | 2,864,300.00 | 202 427 42 | 604,952.9 | - 44 405 004 74 | | | 70,682,908.0 | 17,064,08 | 615,263.7 | 14,657,185.0 | 202,359.4 | 124,057,451 | 2,864,300.00 126,961,889. |
| Total | - | 40,138.21 | 2,864,300.00 | - | 2,904,438.21 | 283,137.49 | 6 | 11,495,091.71 | 6,130,052.97 | 2,322,417.47 | 3 | 2.28 | 7 | 0 | 5 | .13 | 34 |

Source: EETI Reporting Templates

7. RECOMMENDATIONS

The following recommendation has been made by the IA while up on preparation of EETI report for the fiscal year 2018/19.

7.1 Improvement in Data Delivery

The independent administrator has observed a considerable delay of getting back the filled EEITI template submitted to extractive companies under consideration. However, there are few extractive companies react soon in providing the necessary payment and other data necessary for reconciliation report preparation. Such a situation should be improved in the future. As per the observation of the IA, such a delay of responding in providing payment data by extractive companies would be the following:

- In few of extractive companies there is lack of skilled manpower in accounting and finance who be able to understand the importance of EITI report preparation for the extractive companies as well as the Government.
- Few companies close financial account in G.C as of December 31 as result of this they face difficulty to bring it in EFY closing period as of July 7 in most cases.
- Fear of disclosing payment data since there is a tradition that companies' data is confidential.
 - In this regard, the EITI Standard (2019) requirement 7.2 (a) states public disclosure, access and re-use of EITI data.
- Lack of awareness by top management of extractive companies' about the objective of preparation of EITI report for the extractive sector in general.

Although the overall reaction on delivering the requested data for EEITI report by Government Agencies are encouraging; still there is Government Agency did not react timely in providing the requested data. As per the independent administrator observation the reason for delay of responding would be the following:

- Lack of updated data and disaggregated data on extractive companies' payments
- Lack of awareness on the importance of EEITI report preparation for the mining and petroleum sector
- High mobility of manpower in the sector

The recommendation in this regard is that parallel with a continues awareness creation about the objective and importance of EEITI for both extractive companies and Government Agencies a sort of correction measures should be taken step-by-step initially writing a warning letter by the MoMP to those companies refuse to timely provide payments data in line with the standard template provided by EITI.

7.2 Lack of Disaggregated Payment/Revenue Data

The IA has observed that since there are a lot of extractive companies accomplish related activities with the mining operation; as a result of this Government Agency (MoR) discloses all payments data of those companies in total without disaggregating payments directly related to the mining operations with that of another businesses. Whereas extractive companies disclose only those payments directly related to the mining operations. As a result of this unreconciled amount will be high in the reconciliation process.

Recommendation on this regard is that Government Agencies are better to report disaggregating payment data of extractive companies in line with mining and non-mining business payments. For realization of this, discussion forum should be prepared by the MoMP with MoR.

7.3 Free Equity Payment

In the fiscal year 2018/19 only MIDROC Gold Mines PLC has declared free equity 5% payment amounts to ETB 24 million. The rest mining companies under reconciliation did not disclose such payment in their template. According to the Mining Proclamation 678/2010 Article 70 companies are requested to pay a free equity. Based on this provision a forecast of 5% free equity payment will be estimated in the financial analysis of the feasibility study documents of those mining licenses per annual basis. Since such payment is not paid and disclosed by mining companies, the Government has lost a considerable revenue in past of time.

The recommendation for alleviation of such problem is provision of delegation of collection of free equity to the MoR. The reasons for this is that the MoR:

- Has a strong functional linkage with extractive companies. This is to say that extractive companies (and also other business companies) are supposed to pay personal income tax, employees' pension and withholding tax to the MoR on monthly basis; pay VAT on every three months, and profit tax on annual basis.
- Has established a Tin based strong system of controlling payment of companies on monthly and annual basis that it can easily access those companies missing their tax payments even in monthly basis and enforce them to pay with a penalty and interest for the period of delay.
- Has a responsibility of auditing companies so that easily find out those companies missing their tax payment obligation and enforce them to pay any findings with penalty and interest for delay.
- Has a responsibility of provision of tax clearance certificate for those companies fulfil
 their tax payment obligation on annual basis so that without this certificate companies
 cannot renew their trade license; without renewed trade license companies cannot
 conduct their business.

Accordingly, taking in to account those vested responsibilities of the MoR, it is believed that the MoR is more powerful in collecting revenues from extractive companies.

Whereas, the MoF does not have strong functional linkages as the MoR with extractive companies except that collecting free equity per annual basis from companies whenever companies are deciding to pay such payment obligation. With this limited connection with extractive companies, it is difficult to efficiently collect free equity by the MoF.

For realization of provision of delegation to the MoR for collecting free equity requires a discussion forum to be conducted at ministerial level participating the Ministry of Finance, the Ministry of Revenues, and the Ministry of Mines and Petroleum. The discussion forum should be prepared by the EEITI office.

7.4 Improve stakeholders' participation

During the reconciliation report preparation process it has been found that 7 companies did not submit reporting template. These companies are the following:

- Habesha Cement Sc.
- Afar Salt Production Sc.
- Ezana Mining PLC
- Mesebo Cement Factory PLC
- Erta ale Salt Production PLC
- South West Energy (HK)Ltd
- Afdera Salt Production PLC

Out of the above list of companies, the first four are not cooperative to submit the filled EITI reporting template. Such type of denial should be avoided in the next year reconciliation report preparation. Accordingly the recommendation for this is that the MoMP is advised to write strong letter to the listed companies expressing their refusal of submitting the filled EITI template and never to repeat it in the future.

7.5 Oil and Gas Operation

The oil and gas operation in the country is still on exploration phase. As a result, expected revenues from development phase still not attain in the country. Accordingly, it is recommended that further tax and non-tax incentive mechanism advised to be exercised in order to attract international oil companies in the sector.

Realization of this requires rigorous studies of the current global fiscal regimes in oil and gas operations and determining competitive fiscal regime for the country. Such study could be conducted by expertise from the MoMP; in case expertises are not available, it is possible to employ IA on a competitive bid procedure.

7.6 Meeting the recommendations made in the previous EEITI reports

The following are recommendations of the previous EEITI report; since the problems are still prevailing it requires further attention by MSB for implementation and never to be appear for the next fiscal year EEITI report preparation:

- Meeting reporting deadline both by extractive companies and Government Agencies
- Compiling an EITI Database
- Updating the licenses register
- Accuracy of production data reliability
- Electronic publication of contracts/agreement
- Tax and non-tax administration and collection of payments
- Enhancing the assurance on reported data reliability
- Mining activities managed by the regional governments
- Providing delegation to MoR for collecting a 5% free equity payments from mining companies

REFERENCE

EEITI, (2016), Engagement and Participation of Civil Societies in the Ethiopian Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative (EEITI)

EEITI, (2016), Mineral Operations, and its Economic Contribution, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia

EEITI, (2018), Second EEITI Report for the year ended 7th July 2015

EEITI, (2018), Third EEITI Report for the year ended 7th July 2016

EEITI, (2019), Fourth EEITI Report for the year ended 7th July 2017

EEITI, EEITI Annual Progress Report 2015/2016

EITI, (2019), THE EITI STANDARD, Oslo, Norway

FDRE, (2019), Proclamation No. 1144/2019, *Transaction of Minerals Ratifications Proclamation*, Addis Ababa

FDRE, (2001 E.C.), Directive No. 4/2001 E.C., *Duty Free Provision of Vehicles*, Amharic Version, Addis Ababa

FDRE, (2007 E.C.), Directive No. 3/2007 E.C., *Procedure on Exploration License Provision*, Amharic Version, Addis Ababa

FDRE, (2011 E.C.), Directive No. 1/2011 E.C., Community Development Fund Utilization, Amharic Version, Addis Ababa

FDRE, (2018), Regulation No. 423/2018, *Mining Operations Council of Ministers Regulation*, Addis Ababa

FDRE, (1998 E.C.), Directive No. 1/1998 E.C., *Mining Area Limits*, Amharic Version, Addis Ababa

FDRE, (2002 E.C.), Directive No. 1/2002 E.C., *Precondition for Mining Operation License*, Amharic Version, Addis Ababa

FDRE, (2013), Proclamation No. 816/2013, *Mining Operations (Amendment) Proclamation*, Addis Ababa

FDRE, (1986), Proclamation No. 295/1986, Petroleum Operations Proclamation, Addis Ababa

FDRE, (1990 E.C.), Directive No., 3//1990 E.C., *Mining Consultancy Certificate Provision*, Amharic Version, Addis Ababa

FDRE, (2010), Proclamation No. 678/2010, *Mining Operations Proclamation*, Addis Ababa

FDRE, (2014), Proclamation No. 847/2014 Financial Reporting Proclamation, Addis Ababa

FDRE, (2014), Proclamation No. 838/2014, Petroleum and Petroleum Products Supply Operation, Addis Ababa

FRDE, (2003 E.C.), Directive No. 1/2003 E.C., *Procedure on Mining Operation License Provision*, Amharic Version, Addis Ababa

FDRE, (2011), Model Petroleum Production Sharing Agreement, Addis Ababa

Hart Nurse Ltd, (2013), Ethiopian Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative, Final Repot, Washington, D.C

NBE, 2017/18 Annual Report

PDC, (2020), GDP Estimates and Key Macroeconomic Aggregates, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia

ANNEX

Annex 1 : Extractive Companies' profile

| No | Company Name | Tin | Founding data | Nature of operation/busin ess | % other than extractive activity | % extractive activity | Capita (in ETB) | Company Address | Regional state |
|----|----------------------------------|------------|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | 0045074000 | 14/4/2015 | Marble | - | 100% | 50,000,000 | A.A Bole | Benishangul |
| 1 | Ayana Marble Company | 0045274280 | | | | | | Sub city | Gumuz |
| 2 | Afar Salt Production Company | 0000998765 | 22/2/22/ | | | | | _ | |
| 3 | Alisha Mining Company | 0029221754 | 20/3/2014 | Marble | - | 100% | 32,120,000 | Burayu | Benishangul Gumuz, Oromia |
| 4 | Allied Chemicals Company | 0002845744 | - | Silica sand | - | 100% | 3,632,200 | A.A Yeka sub city | Amhara |
| 5 | Afdera Salt Production Company | 0000038433 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | AbijataShalla Soda Ash S.C | 0016362919 | 14/7/2010 | Soda Ash | 80% | 20% | 63,539,000 | A.A Yeka Subcity | Oromia |
| 7 | Bezalel Construction Company | 0004920704 | Jan 2009 | Clay soil | - | 100% | 15,000,000 | A.A Bole sub city | Oromia |
| 8 | Dangote Industries Company | 0004224329 | 11/1/2008 | Cement | - | 100% | | A.A Bole sub city | Oromia |
| | | | 15/2/2006 | Cement | - | 100% | 500,000,000 | A.A Kirikos | Oromia |
| 9 | DerbaMidroc Cement Company | 0002937443 | | | | | | Subcity | |
| 10 | Erta ale Salt Production Company | 0000040314 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Habesha Cement S.C. | 0004751350 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Inchini Bedrock Cement Company | 0006281950 | 13/12/2012 | Limestone | - | 100% | 80,000,000 | Adea Berga | Oromia |
| 13 | Jam Industrial PLC | 0002458007 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Lucy Salt Production Company | 0000043699 | 7/11/2000 | Salt | - | 100% | 7,000,000 | A.A | Afar |
| 15 | National Mining Company | 0000030090 | March 1993 | Marble | - | 100% | 213,000,000 | A.A Yeka sub city | Benishangul Gumuz, Oromia, Tigray |
| 16 | Midroc Gold Mining Company | 0000030220 | 4/8/2003 | Gold, iron, chromite | - | 100% | 2,720,527,800 | A.A | Oromia |

| 17 | Pioneer Cement Company | 0005172817 | | Cement | - | 100% | 163,351,000 | Dire Dawa | Dire Dawa |
|----|---|------------|------------|-----------------|----|------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 18 | Sammaka Stones Company | 0006770153 | 29/4/2009 | Marble | - | 100% | 6,000,000 | A.A. Bole subcity | Benishangul Gumuz |
| 19 | Sourish Marble Company | 0039314811 | 05/12/2013 | Marble | | 100% | 1,000,000 | Bole subcity | Benishangul Gumuz |
| 20 | Ezana Mining Company | 0000047467 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Mengestaeb Industrial Company | 0038942266 | 2003 | cement | - | 100% | 40,000,000 | A.A | Oromia |
| 22 | Messebo Cement Factory PLC | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | East Cement PLC | 0003477494 | 2009 | Cement | 2% | 98% | 510,000,000 | A.A Nifas silk | Oromia |
| 24 | Poly-GCL Petroleum Investments Limited Ethiopia Branch | 0040603751 | 31/12/2013 | Oil & gas expl. | - | 100% | 202,692,462 | A.A Bole subcity | Somali |
| 25 | New Age (Ethiopia) Limited | 0031276071 | 10/10/2012 | Oil & gas expl. | - | 100% | 1,834,590 | A.A. Bole subcity | Somali |
| 26 | GPB Ethiopia Resources B.V | 0043141181 | 23/9/2014 | Oil & gas expl. | - | 100% | 3,964,360 | A.A Bole subcity | Somali |
| 27 | South West Energy (HK)Ltd. | 0002746754 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Africa Oil Ethiopia B.V. | 0003474255 | 23/06/2009 | Oil & gas expl. | - | 100% | 97,200,000 | A.A Bole subcity | Arba Minch |
| 29 | Delonex Energy Ethiopia Limited | 0043083543 | 27/5/2014 | Oil & gas expl. | - | 100% | 3,085,290 | A.A | Somali |

Source: Reporting Template

Annex 2: Reconciliation sheets by company

Company Name: MIDROC Gold Mines PLC

| | | Per company | | | Pe | er Governme | nt | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|--|----------------|--------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | 327,542,560.57 | | 327,542,560.57 | 185,016,172.68 | - | 185,016,172.68 | 142,526,387.89 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum | 6,913,122.26 | | 6,913,122.26 | 6,913,122.26 | - | 6,913,122.26 | = | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | 6,913,122.26 | | 6,913,122.26 | 6,913,122.26 | | 6,913,122.26 | - | |
| 1.2 | License fee | | | | | | | - | |
| 1.3 | Penalties | | | | | | | - | |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | | | | | | | - | |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | | | | | | | - | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | | | | | | | - | |
| 1.7 | Training fees | | | | | | | - | |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | | | | | | | = | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | 296,139,360.01 | 0.00 | 296,139,360.01 | 178,103,050.42 | 0.00 | 178,103,050.42 | 118,036,309.59 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | 147,957,911.34 | | 147,957,911.34 | 1,891.90 | | 1,891.90 | 147,956,019.44 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | | | - | - | | - | - | |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | 1,863,587.74 | | 1,863,587.74 | 4,214,677.46 | | 4,214,677.46 | -2,351,089.72 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.4 | custom duties | 13,534,857.22 | | 13,534,857.22 | | | - | 13,534,857.22 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | 120,001,383.68 | | 120,001,383.68 | 710,224.73 | | 710,224.73 | 119,291,158.95 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 9,527,342.99 | | 9,527,342.99 | 155,515,847.31 | | 155,515,847.31 | -145,988,504.32 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | | | | | | | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | | | | | | | - | |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | | | | | | | - | |
| 2.10 | Penalties | | | | | | | = | |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | | | | | | | = | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | 3,254,277.04 | | 3,254,277.04 | 17,660,409.02 | | 17,660,409.02 | -14,406,131.98 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | 24,490,078.30 | - | 24,490,078.30 | - | - | - | 24,490,078.30 | |

| 3.1 | Free equity | 24,490,078.30 | | 24,490,078.30 | | | | 24,490,078.30 | |
|-----|--|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|---|
| 3.2 | Dividend from state owned companies | | | | | | | - | |
| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | | | | | | | _ | |
| | Total payments | 327,542,560.57 | - | 327,542,560.57 | 185,016,172.68 | - | 185,016,172.68 | 142,526,387.89 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | 35,150,253.85 | - | 35,150,253.85 | - | - | - | 35,150,253.85 | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | 1,367,434.48 | | 1,367,434.48 | 1 | | ı | 1,367,434.48 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 6.1 | Royalities paid | | | - | | | | - | |
| 6.2 | License fee | 56,000.00 | | 56,000.00 | | | | 56,000.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 6.3 | penalties | | | - | | | | - | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | 1,311,434.48 | | 1,311,434.48 | | | | 1,311,434.48 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | | | | | | | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | 33,782,819.37 | | 33,782,819.37 | | | | 33,782,819.37 | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | | | - | | | | - | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | 37,086.90 | | 37,086.90 | | | | 37,086.90 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 20,045,530.40 | | 20,045,530.40 | | | | 20,045,530.40 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | | | - | | | | - | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | 13,700,202.07 | | 13,700,202.07 | | | | 13,700,202.07 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 8 | Social contributions | 1,049,500.00 | | 1,049,500.00 | | | | 1,049,500.00 | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | 1,049,500.00 | | 1,049,500.00 | | | | 1,049,500.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | | | | ` | | | | |

Company name: Derba Midrock Cement PLC

| | | | Per company | / | Per | Governmen | t | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|---|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|------------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | 219,482,388.39 | _ | 219,482,388.39 | 267,345,644.26 | _ | 267,345,644.26 | -47,863,255.87 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | 7,206,551.66 | - | 7,206,551.66 | 4,855,101.89 | - | 4,855,101.89 | 2,351,449.77 | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | 7,206,551.66 | | 7,206,551.66 | 4,855,101.89 | | 4,855,101.89 | 2,351,449.77 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.3 | Penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | = | - | - | - | - | - | = | |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | 212,275,836.73 | - | 212,275,836.73 | 262,490,542.37 | 0.00 | 262,490,542.37 | -50,214,705.64 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | 104,186.24 | - | 104,186.24 | -104,186.24 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | 22,008,309.66 | - | 22,008,309.66 | 36,149,298.97 | - | 36,149,298.97 | -14,140,989.31 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.4 | custom duties | = | - | - | 2,383,968.00 | - | 2,383,968.00 | -2,383,968.00 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | 5,593,427.68 | - | 5,593,427.68 | -5,593,427.68 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 27,949,842.11 | - | 27,949,842.11 | 68,446,044.43 | - | 68,446,044.43 | -40,496,202.32 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | 162,317,684.96 | - | 162,317,684.96 | 87,535,034.04 | - | 87,535,034.04 | 74,782,650.92 | |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | 505,112.89 | - | 505,112.89 | -505,112.89 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.10 | Penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | - | | - | 61,773,470.12 | | 61,773,470.12 | -61,773,470.12 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | | - | - | | _ | - | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | |

| 3.2 | Dividend from state owned companies | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
|-----|--|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|---|
| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | | | | | | | | |
| | Total payments | 219,482,388.39 | - | 219,482,388.39 | 267,345,644.26 | - | 267,345,644.26 | -47,863,255.87 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | - | | - | | • | - | - | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | - | - | = | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 6.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | - | | - | | • | - | - | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | = | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | 10,374,758.00 | - | 10,374,758.00 | 100,000.00 | - | 100,000.00 | 10,274,758.00 | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | 10,174,758.00 | - | 10,174,758.00 | - | - | - | 10,174,758.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | 200,000.00 | | 200,000.00 | 100,000.00 | | 100,000.00 | 100,000.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |

Company name: Dangote Industries PLC

| | | | | Pei | r Governm | ent | Final Difference | Comment |
|---|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|------------------|--|
| Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Bilateral company disclosure | - | 352,330,040.05 | 352,330,040.05 | 466,364,165.94 | - | 466,364,165.94 | -114,034,125.89 | |
| Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | - | - | - | 7,791,077.89 | - | 7,791,077.89 | -7,791,077.89 | |
| Royality paid | | - | - | 7,791,077.89 | - | 7,791,077.89 | -7,791,077.89 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Signature bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Production bonus | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Training fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other material payments to mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | - | 352,330,040.05 | 352,330,040.05 | 458,573,088.05 | - | 458,573,088.05 | -106,243,048.00 | |
| income tax: Schedule C (mining) | - | - | - | - | = | - | - | |
| income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| withholding tax on payments | - | 17,938,985.44 | 17,938,985.44 | 81,496,920.86 | | 81,496,920.86 | -63,557,935.42 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| custom duties | - | - | - | 193,761.00 | - | 193,761.00 | -193,761.00 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| dividend tax | - | 343,033.42 | 343,033.42 | 35,543,440.34 | - | 35,543,440.34 | -35,200,406.92 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | 23,650,567.74 | 23,650,567.74 | 123,403,728.46 | - | 123,403,728.46 | -99,753,160.72 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| Capital gains | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | |
| Value Add Tax (VAT) | - | 309,628,741.15 | 309,628,741.15 | 41,254,344.02 | | 41,254,344.02 | 268,374,397.13 | |
| Excise tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Other material payments to MoR | | 768,712.30 | 768,712.30 | 176,680,893.37 | | 176,680,893.37 | -175,912,181.07 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Free equity | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Dividend from state owned companies | - | = | - | - | - | - | - | |

| other material payments to MoF | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
|--|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|----------------|-----------------|--|
| Total payments | - | 352,330,040.05 | 352,330,040.05 | 466,364,165.94 | 0.00 | 466,364,165.94 | -114,034,125.89 | |
| Unilateral company disclosure | - | 37,218,647.54 | 37,218,647.54 | - | - | - | 37,218,647.54 | |
| Regional states mining bureaus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Ryalities paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| other material payments to regional state mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional states tax authority | - | 37,218,647.54 | 37,218,647.54 | - | _ | - | 37,218,647.54 | |
| income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | 30,533,164.67 | 30,533,164.67 | - | - | - | 30,533,164.67 | |
| Excise tax/duty | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| other material payments to regional state tax authority | - | 6,685,482.87 | 6,685,482.87 | - | - | - | 6,685,482.87 | |
| Social contributions | 1,250,000.00 | - | 1,250,000.00 | 1,250,000.00 | - | 1,250,000.00 | - | |
| Voluntary corporate social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Mandatory social responsibility | 1,250,000.00 | | 1,250,000.00 | 1,250,000.00 | | 1,250,000.00 | 0.00 | |

Company name: Abijata Shala Soda Ash SC

| | | | Per company | / | Per Government | | Final Difference | Comment | |
|------|---|--------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|--------|------------------|---------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | 3,813,103.03 | • | 3,813,103.03 | 6,772,564.70 | - | 6,772,564.70 | -2,959,461.67 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | 587,675.60 | | 587,675.60 | 302,485.60 | - | 302,485.60 | 285,190.00 | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | 587,675.60 | | 587,675.60 | 302,485.60 | | 302,485.60 | 285,190.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.2 | License fee | - | - | - | = | - | - | = | |
| 1.3 | penalties | - | - | - | = | - | - | = | |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | = | - | - | = | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | - | - | = | - | - | = | |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | 3,225,427.43 | - | 3,225,427.43 | 6,470,079.10 | - | 6,470,079.10 | -3,244,651.67 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | 54,906.44 | - | 54,906.44 | 1,925,187.35 | - | 1,925,187.35 | -1,870,280.91 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.4 | custom duties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | 646,869.06 | - | 646,869.06 | 377,587.26 | - | 377,587.26 | 269,281.80 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 410,385.82 | - | 410,385.82 | 1,824,669.08 | - | 1,824,669.08 | -1,414,283.26 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | 2,066,053.26 | | 2,066,053.26 | 212,607.76 | | 212,607.76 | 1,853,445.50 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.10 | penalties | 47,212.85 | - | 47,212.85 | - | - | - | 47,212.85 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | - | - | - | 2,130,027.65 | - | 2,130,027.65 | -2,130,027.65 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.2 | Dividend from state owned companies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | |
|-----|--|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|---------------|---|
| 3.3 | Total payments | 3,813,103.03 | _ | 3,813,103.03 | 6,772,564.70 | _ | 6,772,564.70 | -2,959,461.67 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | 1,638,111.22 | _ | 1,638,111.22 | 0,772,304.70 | _ | 0,772,304.70 | 1,638,111.22 | |
| | · , | , , | - | | - | - | - | | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | 19,650.00 | - | 19,650.00 | - | - | - | 19,650.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 6.1 | Royalities paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | = | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | 19,650.00 | - | 19,650.00 | - | - | - | 19,650.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | 1,618,461.22 | - | 1,618,461.22 | - | - | - | 1,618,461.22 | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | = | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 1,618,461.22 | | 1,618,461.22 | | | | 1,618,461.22 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | 416,000.00 | - | 416,000.00 | 350,000.00 | - | 350,000.00 | 66,000.00 | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | 66,000.00 | - | 66,000.00 | - | - | - | 66,000.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | 350,000.00 | - | 350,000.00 | 350,000.00 | - | 350,000.00 | 0.00 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Company name: East Cement Sc.

| | | Per company | | | Pe | er Governme | ent | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|---|---------------|--------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | 25,613,051.75 | - | 25,613,051.75 | 31,332,861.75 | - | 31,332,861.75 | -5,719,810.00 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | 25,613,051.75 | - | 25,613,051.75 | 31,332,861.75 | - | 31,332,861.75 | -5,719,810.00 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | 2,017,128.40 | | 2,017,128.40 | 2,017,128.40 | - | 2,017,128.40 | 0.00 | |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | 5,136,069.11 | | 5,136,069.11 | 5,311,596.76 | - | 5,311,596.76 | -175,527.65 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.4 | custom duties | - | - | - | 8,324,742.00 | - | 8,324,742.00 | -8,324,742.00 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 12,251,957.57 | | 12,251,957.57 | 9,843,793.05 | | 9,843,793.05 | 2,408,164.52 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | 6,207,896.67 | | 6,207,896.67 | 5,545,846.88 | | 5,545,846.88 | 662,049.79 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.10 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | - | - | - | 289,754.66 | - | 289,754.66 | -289,754.66 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.2 | Dividend from state owned companies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | = | |
|-----|--|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|---|
| | Total payments | 25,613,051.75 | • | 25,613,051.75 | 31,332,861.75 | - | 31,332,861.75 | -5,719,810.00 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | 710,180.73 | • | 710,180.73 | - | - | - | 710,180.73 | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | 47,314.66 | - | 47,314.66 | - | - | - | 47,314.66 | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | 47,314.66 | | 47,314.66 | | | | 47,314.66 | |
| 6.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | 662,866.07 | - | 662,866.07 | - | - | - | 662,866.07 | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 662,866.07 | 1 | 662,866.07 | - | - | - | 662,866.07 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | - | - | | _ | - | _ | - | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Company name: Lucy Salt Production PLC

| | | Per | company | | Per | Governm | ent | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|---|--------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|------------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | 3,119,204.11 | - | 3,119,204.11 | 2,782,208.96 | | 2,782,208.96 | 336,995.15 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | 562,499.38 | - | 562,499.38 | 320,519.45 | - | 320,519.45 | 241,979.93 | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | 448,727.23 | | 448,727.23 | 320,519.45 | | 320,519.45 | 128,207.78 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | |
| 1.3 | Penalties | - | - | - | - | - | = | = | |
| | Land rentals | 113,772.15 | - | 113,772.15 | - | - | - | 113,772.15 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | 2,556,704.73 | - | 2,556,704.73 | 2,461,689.51 | - | 2,461,689.51 | 95,015.22 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | 496,279.00 | - | 496,279.00 | 10,899.00 | - | 10,899.00 | 485,380.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | | - | - | 355,414.23 | - | 355,414.23 | -355,414.23 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | 104,326.73 | - | 104,326.73 | 579,542.83 | - | 579,542.83 | -475,216.10 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.4 | custom duties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 131,160.00 | | 131,160.00 | 167,633.59 | | 167,633.59 | -36,473.59 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | 1,264,150.04 | | 1,264,150.04 | 665,611.71 | | 665,611.71 | 598,538.33 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.10 | Penalties | 429,188.80 | - | 429,188.80 | - | - | - | 429,188.80 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | 131,600.16 | | 131,600.16 | 682,588.15 | | 682,588.15 | -550,987.99 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.2 | Dividends from state owned companies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| | Total payments | 3,119,204.11 | _ | 3,119,204.11 | 2,782,208.96 | _ | 2,782,208.96 | 336,995.15 | |
|-----|--|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|---|
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | 1,869,869.20 | - | 1,869,869.20 | - | _ | - | 1,869,869.20 | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 6.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | 1,869,869.20 | - | 1,869,869.20 | - | | - | 1,869,869.20 | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | 29,802.50 | - | 29,802.50 | - | - | - | 29,802.50 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 133,802.50 | - | 133,802.50 | - | - | - | 133,802.50 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | 1,706,264.20 | - | 1,706,264.20 | - | - | - | 1,706,264.20 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | 384,020.00 | - | 384,020.00 | - | - | - | 384,020.00 | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | 384,020.00 | - | 384,020.00 | - | - | - | 384,020.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Company name: Allied Chemicals PLC

| | | Р | er compar | ny | Per | Governm | ent | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|---|------------|-----------|------------|---------------|---------|---------------|------------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | 151,550.73 | - | 151,550.73 | 57,416,470.87 | - | 57,416,470.87 | -57,264,920.14 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | 55,550.73 | - | 55,550.73 | 76,327.45 | | 76,327.45 | -20,776.72 | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | 55,550.73 | | 55,550.73 | 76,327.45 | | 76,327.45 | -20,776.72 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 1.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | 96,000.00 | - | 96,000.00 | 57,340,143.42 | - | 57,340,143.42 | -57,244,143.42 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | 54,094.21 | - | 54,094.21 | -54,094.21 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | 8,928,066.33 | - | 8,928,066.33 | -8,928,066.33 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.4 | custom duties | - | - | - | 3,353,021.00 | - | 3,353,021.00 | -3,353,021.00 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | 536,625.29 | - | 536,625.29 | -536,625.29 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 96,000.00 | - | 96,000.00 | 25,100,384.49 | - | 25,100,384.49 | -25,004,384.49 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | - | - | - | 15,977,247.89 | - | 15,977,247.89 | -15,977,247.89 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | 94,611.49 | - | 94,611.49 | -94,611.49 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.10 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | - | - | - | 3,296,092.72 | - | 3,296,092.72 | -3,296,092.72 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.2 | Dividend from state owned companies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | _ | _ | | | _ | | | |
|-----|--|------------|---|------------|---------------|---|---------------|----------------|---|
| 3.3 | | | - | | | - | | | |
| | Total payments | 151,550.73 | - | 151,550.73 | 57,416,470.87 | - | 57,416,470.87 | -57,264,920.14 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | 622,000.00 | - | 622,000.00 | | | | 622,000.00 | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | = | - | - | - | - | - | = | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | = | - | - | - | - | - | = | |
| 6.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.3 | penalties | = | - | - | - | - | - | = | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | = | - | - | - | - | - | = | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | 622,000.00 | - | 622,000.00 | - | - | - | 622,000.00 | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | = | 1 | - | = | 1 | - | - | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | = | - | - | - | - | - | = | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | = | - | - | - | - | - | = | |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | 622,000.00 | - | 622,000.00 | - | - | - | 622,000.00 | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | 322,000.00 | - | 322,000.00 | - | - | - | 322,000.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | 300,000.00 | - | 300,000.00 | - | - | - | 300,000.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |

Company name: Alisha Mining PLC

| | | | | | | | | Final | |
|------|---|----------|-------------|-------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Per company | 1 | Per | Governm | ent | Difference | Comment |
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | - | - | - | 2,060,250.77 | - | 2,060,250.77 | -2,060,250.77 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | _ | _ | _ | 40,138.21 | - | 40,138.21 | -40,138.21 | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | - | - | - | 40,138.21 | - | 40,138.21 | -40,138.21 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 1.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.3 | Penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | - | - | - | 2,020,112.56 | - | 2,020,112.56 | -2,020,112.56 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | - | - | - | - | - | = | 1 | |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | 48,293.84 | - | 48,293.84 | -48,293.84 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | 727,141.47 | - | 727,141.47 | -727,141.47 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.4 | custom duties | - | - | - | 5,352.00 | - | 5,352.00 | -5,352.00 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | 357,796.15 | - | 357,796.15 | -357,796.15 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | - | - | - | 414,627.85 | - | 414,627.85 | -414,627.85 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.10 | Penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | - | - | - | 466,901.25 | - | 466,901.25 | -466,901.25 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.2 | Dividends from state owned companies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | |
|-----|--|---|---|---|--------------|---|--------------|---------------|--|
| | Total payments | - | - | - | 2,060,250.77 | - | 2,060,250.77 | -2,060,250.77 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | - | - | - | - | _ | | - | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Company name: Bezalel Construction PLC

| | | Per company | | | Per | Governm | ent | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|---|--------------|--------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|------------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | 1,858,571.32 | | 1,858,571.32 | 1,245,844.24 | - | 1,245,844.24 | 612,727.08 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | 73,657.00 | | 73,657.00 | 14,250.00 | - | 14,250.00 | 59,407.00 | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | 34,650.00 | | 34,650.00 | 14,250.00 | | 14,250.00 | 20,400.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.2 | License fee | 102.00 | | 102.00 | | | | 102.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | 38,905.00 | - | 38,905.00 | - | - | - | 38,905.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | - | = | = | - | - | - | |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | 1,784,914.32 | - | 1,784,914.32 | 1,231,594.24 | 0.00 | 1,231,594.24 | 553,320.08 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | - | - | = | = | - | - | - | |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | 18,011.15 | - | 18,011.15 | 236,888.87 | - | 236,888.87 | -218,877.72 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.4 | custom duties | - | - | - | 5,030.00 | - | 5,030.00 | -5,030.00 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 134,585.10 | - | 134,585.10 | 821,280.86 | - | 821,280.86 | -686,695.76 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | 1,632,318.07 | | 1,632,318.07 | -5,246.56 | | -5,246.56 | 1,637,564.63 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.10 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | - | - | - | 173,641.07 | - | 173,641.07 | -173,641.07 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| 3.2 | Dividend from state owned companies | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
|-----|--|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|------------|---|
| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | |
| | Total payments | 1,858,571.32 | - | 1,858,571.32 | 1,245,844.24 | - | 1,245,844.24 | 612,727.08 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | 160,707.46 | | 160,707.46 | - | - | - | 160,707.46 | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | 160,707.46 | - | 160,707.46 | - | - | - | 160,707.46 | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 160,707.46 | | 160,707.46 | - | - | - | 160,707.46 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Company name: Sammaka Stones Company

| | | P | er compar | ny | Per | r Governm | ent | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|---|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|------------------|---|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | 4,746,641.51 | 0.00 | 4,746,641.51 | 3,204,446.82 | 0.00 | 3,204,446.82 | 1,542,194.69 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | 2,168,370.29 | 0.00 | 2,168,370.29 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,168,370.29 | |
| 1.1 | Royalty paid | 337,245.57 | | 337,245.57 | | | | 337,245.57 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.2 | License fee | 299,014.86 | | 299,014.86 | | | | 299,014.86 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.3 | Penalties | 420,789.86 | | 420,789.86 | | | | 420,789.86 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | 1,111,320.00 | | 1,111,320.00 | | | | 1,111,320.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | | | | | | | | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | | | | | | | | |
| 1.7 | Training fees | | | | | | | | |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | 2,578,271.22 | 0.00 | 2,578,271.22 | 3,204,446.82 | 0.00 | 3,204,446.82 | -626,175.60 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | | | | 217,828.79 | | 217,828.79 | -217,828.79 | |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | 219,135.90 | | 219,135.90 | | | | 219,135.90 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | 304,677.52 | | 304,677.52 | 1,054,208.38 | | 1,054,208.38 | -749,530.86 | |
| 2.4 | custom duties | | | | 179,338.00 | | 179,338.00 | -179,338.00 | |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | | | | | | | | |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | | | | 663,858.51 | | 663,858.51 | -663,858.51 | |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | | | | | | | | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | 1,633,667.94 | | 1,633,667.94 | 665,917.29 | | 665,917.29 | 967,750.65 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | | | | 13,505.39 | | 13,505.39 | -13,505.39 | |
| 2.10 | Penalties | 420,789.86 | | 420,789.86 | | | | 420,789.86 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | | | | | | | | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | | | | 409,790.46 | | 409,790.46 | -409,790.46 | |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | | | | | | | | |
| 3.2 | DividendS from state owned companies | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | | | | | | | | |

| | Total payments | 4,746,641.51 | 0.00 | 4,746,641.51 | 3,204,446.82 | 0.00 | 3,204,446.82 | 1,542,194.69 | |
|-----|--|---|------|---------------|--------------|------|--------------|--------------|---|
| В | Unilateral company disclouser | 4,740,041.31 | 0.00 | 4,7 40,041.31 | 3,204,440.02 | 0.00 | 3,204,440.02 | 1,342,134103 | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | 16,500.00 | 0.00 | 16,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 16,500.00 | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | -, | | | | -, | |
| 6.2 | License fee | | | | | | | | |
| 6.3 | penaities | | | | | | | | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | 16,500.00 | | 16,500.00 | | | | 16,500.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | 613,422.97 | 0.00 | 613,422.97 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 613,422.97 | |
| 7.1 | income tax:Schedule C (Normal) | 613,422.97 | | 613,422.97 | | | | 613,422.97 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 7.2 | withpolding tax on payments | | | | | | | | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | | | | | | | | |
| 7.4 | Exicse tax/duty | | | | | | | | |
| 7.5 | other materila payments to regional state tax authority | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Social contributions | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | | | | | | | | |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | | | | | | | | |

Company name: Pioneer Cement PLC

| | | Р | ny | Per | Governm | ent | Final Difference | Comment | |
|------|---|---------------|--------|---------------|---------------|--------|------------------|---------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | 22,072,135.04 | _ | 22,072,135.04 | 18,216,044.00 | - | 18,216,044.00 | 3,856,091.04 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | 1,316,427.61 | - | 1,316,427.61 | 433,602.71 | | 433,602.71 | 882,824.90 | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | 1,316,427.61 | - | 1,316,427.61 | 433,602.71 | - | 433,602.71 | 882,824.90 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.2 | License fee | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | |
| 1.3 | penalties | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | 20,755,707.43 | - | 20,755,707.43 | 17,782,441.29 | | 17,782,441.29 | 2,973,266.14 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | 1,012,561.30 | - | 1,012,561.30 | - | - | - | 1,012,561.30 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | 5,198,435.24 | - | 5,198,435.24 | -5,198,435.24 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | 3,421,405.14 | - | 3,421,405.14 | 12,143,208.53 | - | 12,143,208.53 | -8,721,803.39 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.4 | custom duties | - | - | - | 163,961.00 | - | 163,961.00 | -163,961.00 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 3,137,227.14 | - | 3,137,227.14 | - | - | - | 3,137,227.14 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | 12,936,678.90 | - | 12,936,678.90 | 276,836.52 | - | 276,836.52 | 12,659,842.38 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.10 | penalties | 247,834.95 | - | 247,834.95 | - | - | - | 247,834.95 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| - | Dividend from state owned companies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| _ | other material payments to MoF | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
|-----|--|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|--------------|---|
| | Total payments | 22,072,135.04 | | 22,072,135.04 | 18,216,044.00 | - | 18,216,044.00 | 3,856,091.04 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | |
| 6.2 | License fee | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | ı | |
| 6.3 | penalties | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | - | | - | - | - | - | | _ |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |

Company name: Sourish Marble PLC

| | | Per company | | | Per | Governmen | : | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|---|--------------|--------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|---------------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | 1,759,163.00 | 1 | 1,759,163.00 | 1,037,284.32 | _ | 1,037,284.32 | 721,878.68 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | 270,261.00 | • | 270,261.00 | 104,642.81 | - | 104,642.81 | 165,618.19 | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | 260,501.00 | | 260,501.00 | 104,642.81 | | 104,642.81 | 155,858.19 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.3 | penalties | 9,760.00 | - | 9,760.00 | - | - | - | 9,760.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | 1,488,902.00 | - | 1,488,902.00 | 932,641.51 | - | 932,641.51 | 556,260.49 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | 239,114.00 | - | 239,114.00 | 74,204.70 | - | 74,204.70 | 164,909.30 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | 38,534.63 | - | 38,534.63 | -38,534.63 | |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | 44,100.00 | - | 44,100.00 | 7,426.00 | - | 7,426.00 | 36,674.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.4 | custom duties | 110,888.00 | - | 110,888.00 | 5,410.00 | - | 5,410.00 | 105,478.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | 679,994.27 | - | 679,994.27 | -679,994.27 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | 968,765.00 | | 968,765.00 | 17,655.95 | | 17,655.95 | 951,109.05 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.10 | penalties | 126,035.00 | - | 126,035.00 | - | - | - | 126,035.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | - | - | - | 109,415.96 | - | 109,415.96 | -109,415.96 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| 3.2 | Dividend from state owned companies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
|-----|--|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|------------|--|
| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total payments | 1,759,163.00 | | 1,759,163.00 | 1,037,284.32 | - | 1,037,284.32 | 721,878.68 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.2 | License fee | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| 6.3 | penalties | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | - | _ | - | | _ | _ | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | = | - | - | - | = | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Company name: Inchini Bedrock Cement PLC

| | | Per | company | | Per | r Governm | ent | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|---|----------|---------|-------|--------------|-----------|--------------|------------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | - | - | - | 1,087,344.73 | - | 1,087,344.73 | -1,087,344.73 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | = | - | |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | - | = | - | |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | - | - | - | 1,087,344.73 | - | 1,087,344.73 | -1,087,344.73 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | 755,675.53 | - | 755,675.53 | -755,675.53 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.4 | custom duties | - | - | - | 132,160.00 | - | 132,160.00 | -132,160.00 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | 193,219.95 | - | 193,219.95 | -193,219.95 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | - | - | - | 6,289.25 | - | 6,289.25 | -6,289.25 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.10 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | = | - | |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.2 | Dividend from state owned companies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| 1 | İ | I | 1 | i | İ | ı | i | Ī | i i |
|-----|--|---|---|---|--------------|---|--------------|---------------|-----|
| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total payments | - | - | - | 1,087,344.73 | - | 1,087,344.73 | -1,087,344.73 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | - | - | - | - | _ | - | | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Company name: Ayana Marble PLC

| | | P | er compan | ny | Per | Governm | ent | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|--|------------|-----------|------------|--------------|---------|--------------|------------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | 610,443.31 | 0.00 | 610,443.31 | 1,188,807.76 | 0.00 | 1,188,807.76 | -578,364.45 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | 359,152.00 | 0.00 | 359,152.00 | 76,851.83 | 0.00 | 76,851.83 | 282,300.17 | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | 292,187.00 | | 292,187.00 | 76,851.83 | | 76,851.83 | 215,335.17 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.2 | License fee | | | | | | | | |
| 1.3 | Penalities | 34,435.00 | | 34,435.00 | | | | 34,435.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | 32,530.00 | | 32,530.00 | | | | 32,530.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.5 | Signiture bonus | | | | | | | | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | | | | | | | | |
| 1.7 | Trainling fees | | | | | | | | |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to minIng authority | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Payment to Ethiopian Revenues & Custmes Authority (ERCA) | 251,291.31 | 0.00 | 251,291.31 | 1,111,955.93 | 0.00 | 1,111,955.93 | -860,664.62 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | | | | | | | | |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | 74,367.47 | | 74,367.47 | 24,914.08 | | 24,914.08 | 49,453.39 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.3 | witholding tax on payments | | | | 202,359.45 | | 202,359.45 | -202,359.45 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.4 | custom duties | 18,393.23 | | 18,393.23 | 1,903.00 | | 1,903.00 | 16,490.23 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | | | | 0.00 | | | 0.00 | |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | | | | 247,179.68 | | 247,179.68 | -247,179.68 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | | | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | 158,530.61 | | 158,530.61 | 556,305.95 | | 556,305.95 | -397,775.34 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | | | | | | | 0.00 | |
| 2.10 | Penalities | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | | | 0.00 | |
| 2.11 | witholding tax on importation | | | | | | | | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | | | | 79,293.77 | | 79,293.77 | -79,293.77 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | | | | | | | | |
| 3.2 | DividendS from state owned companies | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | | | | | | | | |

| | Total payments | 610,443.31 | 0.00 | 610,443.31 | 1,188,807.76 | 0.00 | 1,188,807.76 | -578,364.45 | |
|-----|--|------------|------|------------|--------------|------|--------------|-------------|---|
| В | Unilateral company disclouser | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | | | | | | | | |
| 6.2 | License fee | | | | | | | | |
| 6.3 | penaities | | | | | | | | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | | | | | | | | |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 7.1 | income tax:Schedule C (Mining) | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | | | 0.00 | |
| 7.2 | withpolding tax on payments | | | | | | | | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | | | | | | | | |
| 7.4 | Exicse tax/duty | | | | | | | | |
| 7.5 | other materila payments to regional state tax authority | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Social contributions | 33,150.00 | 0.00 | 33,150.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 33,150.00 | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | 33,150.00 | | 33,150.00 | | | | 33,150.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | | | | | • | | | |

Company name: Jam Industrial PLC

| | | Р | er compan | ıy | Pei | r Governm | ent | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|---|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | 402,112.10 | 1 | 402,112.10 | 607,744.30 | - | 607,744.30 | -205,632.20 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | 297,951.10 | • | 297,951.10 | 153,968.18 | - | 153,968.18 | 143,982.92 | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | 288,151.10 | - | 288,151.10 | 153,968.18 | - | 153,968.18 | 134,182.92 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.3 | penalties | 9,800.00 | - | 9,800.00 | - | - | - | 9,800.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR)) | 104,161.00 | - | 104,161.00 | 453,776.12 | - | 453,776.12 | -349,615.12 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | 39,369.15 | - | 39,369.15 | -39,369.15 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.4 | custom duties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | 180,368.91 | - | 180,368.91 | -180,368.91 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | 100,661.00 | - | 100,661.00 | 96,368.92 | - | 96,368.92 | 4,292.08 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.10 | penalties | 3,500.00 | - | 3,500.00 | - | - | - | 3,500.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | - | - | - | 137,669.14 | - | 137,669.14 | -137,669.14 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.2 | Dividend from state owned companies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | |
|-----|--|------------|------|------------|------------|------|------------|-------------|--|
| | Total payments | 402,112.10 | 0.00 | 402,112.10 | 607,744.30 | 0.00 | 607,744.30 | -205,632.20 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | - | _ | - | - | - | - | | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | • | • | 1 | - | - | • | | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | = | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | = | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | |

Company name: National Mining PLC

| | | Per company | | | Per | Governm | ent | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|---|---------------|--------|---------------|---------------|---------|---------------|------------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| А | Bilateral company disclosure | 12,938,646.59 | | 12,938,646.59 | 13,612,345.05 | - | 13,612,345.05 | -673,698.46 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | 170,300.22 | | 170,300.22 | 113,460.60 | - | 113,460.60 | 56,839.62 | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | 170,300.22 | | 170,300.22 | 113,460.60 | | 113,460.60 | 56,839.62 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | • | |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR)) | 12,768,346.37 | - | 12,768,346.37 | 13,498,884.45 | - | 13,498,884.45 | -730,538.08 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | 13,354.50 | - | 13,354.50 | -13,354.50 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | 168,689.42 | - | 168,689.42 | 811,097.35 | - | 811,097.35 | -642,407.93 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.4 | custom duties | - | - | - | 32,016.00 | - | 32,016.00 | -32,016.00 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 2,821,883.06 | - | 2,821,883.06 | 6,115,939.05 | - | 6,115,939.05 | -3,294,055.99 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | 7,084,889.82 | - | 7,084,889.82 | 2,190,885.77 | - | 2,190,885.77 | 4,894,004.05 | |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | 2,034.00 | - | 2,034.00 | -2,034.00 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.10 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | 2,692,884.07 | | 2,692,884.07 | 4,333,557.78 | | 4,333,557.78 | -1,640,673.71 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| 3.2 | Dividend from state owned companies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
|-----|--|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|--------------|---|
| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total payments | 12,938,646.59 | - | 12,938,646.59 | 13,612,345.05 | - | 13,612,345.05 | -673,698.46 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | 2,437,034.95 | - | 2,437,034.95 | - | - | - | 2,437,034.95 | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | 1,352,670.19 | - | 1,352,670.19 | - | - | - | 1,352,670.19 | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | 1,035,934.37 | | 1,035,934.37 | | | | 1,035,934.37 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 6.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | 316,735.82 | - | 316,735.82 | - | - | - | 316,735.82 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | 1,084,364.76 | - | 1,084,364.76 | - | - | - | 1,084,364.76 | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 607,585.70 | - | 607,585.70 | - | - | - | 607,585.70 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | 476,779.06 | - | 476,779.06 | - | - | - | 476,779.06 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 8 | Social contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Company name: POL-GCL Petroleum Investments Limited Ethiopia Branch

| | | Р | er compan | ny | Pei | r Governm | ent | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|---|---------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|------------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | 45,347,047.19 | - | 45,347,047.19 | 12,427,282.83 | _ | 12,427,282.83 | 32,919,764.36 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | 39,408,100.00 | _ | 39,408,100.00 | 5,545,291.66 | _ | 5,545,291.66 | 33,862,808.34 | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | 20,558,100.00 | - | 20,558,100.00 | 3,297,012.66 | - | 3,297,012.66 | 17,261,087.34 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | , , , , , |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.7 | Training fees | 18,850,000.00 | | 18,850,000.00 | 2,248,279.00 | | 2,248,279.00 | 16,601,721.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | 5,938,947.19 | - | 5,938,947.19 | 6,881,991.17 | _ | 6,881,991.17 | -943,043.98 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | 2,254,913.47 | - | 2,254,913.47 | 3,034,312.76 | - | 3,034,312.76 | -779,399.29 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.4 | custom duties | - | - | 1 | 11,431.00 | - | 11,431.00 | -11,431.00 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 2,374,807.20 | | 2,374,807.20 | 1,005,020.53 | | 1,005,020.53 | 1,369,786.67 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | - | - | - | = | - | = | - | |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | = | - | = | - | |
| 2.10 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | 1,309,226.52 | | 1,309,226.52 | 2,831,226.88 | | 2,831,226.88 | -1,522,000.36 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | = | - | |

| 3.2 | Dividend from state owned companies | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | |
|-----|--|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|--|
| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total payments | 45,347,047.19 | | 45,347,047.19 | 12,427,282.83 | - | 12,427,282.83 | 32,919,764.36 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | = | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.2 | License fee | = | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | • | |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | • | - | - | - | - | 1 | • | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | • | - | - | - | - | 1 | • | |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | = | = | |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Company name: Africa Oil Ethiopia B.V.

| | | Р | er compar | ıy | Per | Governm | ent | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|---|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|------------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | 8,661,229.29 | - | 8,661,229.29 | 8,917,521.75 | - | 8,917,521.75 | -256,292.46 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | 5,995,044.29 | - | 5,995,044.29 | 5,995,044.29 | 1 | 5,995,044.29 | 0.00 | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | = | |
| 1.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | 4,632,989.29 | | 4,632,989.29 | 4,632,989.29 | | 4,632,989.29 | 0.00 | |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | 1,362,055.00 | | 1,362,055.00 | 1,362,055.00 | | 1,362,055.00 | 0.00 | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | 2,666,185.00 | - | 2,666,185.00 | 2,922,477.46 | - | 2,922,477.46 | -256,292.46 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| - | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | 334,149.00 | | 334,149.00 | 644,458.64 | | 644,458.64 | -310,309.64 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.4 | custom duties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 2,332,036.00 | | 2,332,036.00 | 1,149,735.09 | | 1,149,735.09 | 1,182,300.91 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.10 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | - | - | - | 1,128,283.73 | | 1,128,283.73 | -1,128,283.73 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.2 | Dividend from state owned companies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | | _ | _ | | _ | | | |
|-----|--|--------------|------|--------------|--------------|------|--------------|--------------|---|
| 3.3 | | 0.664.220.20 | | | 0.047.534.75 | | 0.047.534.75 | 256 202 46 | |
| | Total payments | 8,661,229.29 | 0.00 | 8,661,229.29 | 8,917,521.75 | 0.00 | 8,917,521.75 | -256,292.46 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | - | - | - | _ | - | - | | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | - | - | = | - | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | - | - | = | - | |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | 1,600,225.00 | | 1,600,225.00 | - | - | _ | 1,600,225.00 | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | 1,600,225.00 | - | 1,600,225.00 | - | - | - | 1,600,225.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |

Company name: New Age (Ethiopia) Limited

| | | | Per company | | Per | Governm | ent | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|---|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|---------|---------------|------------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | 9,753,193.43 | 63,958.89 | 9,817,152.32 | 11,528,220.93 | - | 11,528,220.93 | -1,711,068.61 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | 6,336,999.44 | • | 6,336,999.44 | 9,201,299.44 | | 9,201,299.44 | -2,864,300.00 | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.2 | License fee | - | = | = | = | - | - | - | |
| 1.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | 6,336,999.44 | - | 6,336,999.44 | 6,336,999.44 | - | 6,336,999.44 | 0.00 | |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | - | - | 2,864,300.00 | - | 2,864,300.00 | -2,864,300.00 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | 3,416,193.99 | 63,958.89 | 3,480,152.88 | 2,326,921.49 | - | 2,326,921.49 | 1,153,231.39 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | - | - | - | 73,361.91 | - | 73,361.91 | -73,361.91 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | 136,756.11 | 42,261.48 | 179,017.59 | 817,333.89 | | 817,333.89 | -638,316.30 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.4 | custom duties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 1,464,445.66 | 15,224.29 | 1,479,669.95 | 874,691.23 | | 874,691.23 | 604,978.72 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | 1,134,315.91 | - | 1,134,315.91 | - | - | - | 1,134,315.91 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.10 | penalties | 1,000.00 | - | 1,000.00 | - | - | - | 1,000.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | 679,676.31 | 6,473.12 | 686,149.43 | 561,534.46 | | 561,534.46 | 124,614.97 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.2 | Dividend from state owned companies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
|-----|--|--------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------|--|
| | Total payments | 9,753,193.43 | 63,958.89 | 9,817,152.32 | 11,528,220.93 | 0.00 | 11,528,220.93 | -1,711,068.61 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | | | 3,017,132.32 | | 0.00 | 11,320,220.33 | -1,711,000.01 | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | • | |
| 6.3 | penalties | 1 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Company name: Delonex Energy Ethiopia Limited

| | | P | er compar | ıy | Per | Governm | ent | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|---|--------------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------|------------|------------------|---|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | 1,433,186.59 | 0.00 | 1,433,186.59 | 688,567.50 | 0.00 | 688,567.50 | 744,619.09 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | - | - | - | 688,567.50 | 0.00 | 688,567.50 | -688,567.50 | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | - | - | 688,567.50 | - | 688,567.50 | -688,567.50 | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | 1,433,186.59 | - | 1,433,186.59 | - | - | - | 1,433,186.59 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | 51,285.07 | - | 51,285.07 | - | - | - | 51,285.07 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.4 | custom duties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 1,381,901.52 | - | 1,381,901.52 | - | - | - | 1,381,901.52 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.10 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.2 | Dividend from state owned companies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
|-----|--|--------------|------|--------------|------------|---|------------|------------|--|
| | Total payments | 1,433,186.59 | 0.00 | 1,433,186.59 | 688,567.50 | - | 688,567.50 | 744,619.09 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | • | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | 1 | ı | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | • | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | ı | ı | - | - | - | - | 1 | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Company name: GPB Ethiopia Resources B.V

| | | Р | er compar | ıy | Pei | Governm | ent | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|---|--------------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------|------------|------------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | 6,663,046.34 | - | 6,663,046.34 | 635,792.23 | _ | 635,792.23 | 6,027,254.11 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | 6,065,413.00 | - | 6,065,413.00 | - | - | - | 6,065,413.00 | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | 6,065,413.00 | | 6,065,413.00 | | | | 6,065,413.00 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | _ | - | _ | - 1 | - | - | - |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | 597,633.34 | 0.00 | 597,633.34 | 635,792.23 | 0.00 | 635,792.23 | -38,158.89 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | - | _ | - | 17,014.86 | _ | 17,014.86 | -17,014.86 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | 26,654.00 | - | 26,654.00 | 225,325.17 | - | 225,325.17 | -198,671.17 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.4 | custom duties | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | 370,466.00 | - | 370,466.00 | 199,772.68 | - | 199,772.68 | 170,693.32 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | . , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.10 | penalties | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | 200,513.34 | | 200,513.34 | 193,679.52 | | 193,679.52 | 6,833.82 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | , |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.2 | Dividend from state owned companies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | | _ | | | | | | |
|-----|--|--------------|------|--------------|------------|------|------------|--------------|---|
| 3.3 | . , | | | | | | _ | - | |
| | Total payments | 6,663,046.34 | 0.00 | 6,663,046.34 | 635,792.23 | 0.00 | 635,792.23 | 6,027,254.11 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | = | - | - | - | - | - | = | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.2 | License fee | - | - | = | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | 613,027.74 | - | 613,027.74 | - | - | - | 613,027.74 | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | 613,027.74 | | 613,027.74 | ı | - | - | 613,027.74 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |

Company name: Habesha Cement PLC

| | | Pe | r company | | Per | r Governm | ent | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|---|----------|-----------|-------|---------------|-----------|---------------|------------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | - | • | - | 52,500,216.65 | - | 52,500,216.65 | -52,500,216.65 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | - | - | - | 2,039,619.79 | - | 2,039,619.79 | -2,039,619.79 | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | - | - | - | 2,039,619.79 | - | 2,039,619.79 | -2,039,619.79 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 1.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | - | - | - | 50,460,596.86 | - | 50,460,596.86 | -50,460,596.86 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | 14,845,107.75 | - | 14,845,107.75 | -14,845,107.75 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.4 | custom duties | - | - | - | 19,168,225.00 | - | 19,168,225.00 | -19,168,225.00 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | 390,307.06 | - | 390,307.06 | -390,307.06 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | 10,281,397.37 | - | 10,281,397.37 | -10,281,397.37 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | = | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | - | - | - | 2,154,324.81 | - | 2,154,324.81 | -2,154,324.81 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | 292,216.50 | - | 292,216.50 | -292,216.50 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.10 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | - | - | - | 3,329,018.37 | - | 3,329,018.37 | -3,329,018.37 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| 3.2 | Dividend from state owned companies | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | |
|-----|--|---|---|---|---------------|---|---------------|----------------|--|
| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | = | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total payments | - | - | - | 52,500,216.65 | - | 52,500,216.65 | -52,500,216.65 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Company name: Ezana Mining PLC

| | | Pe | r company | , | Pei | Governm | ent | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|---|----------|-----------|-------|--------------|---------|--------------|------------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | - | _ | - | 1,817,537.19 | - | 1,817,537.19 | -1,817,537.19 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.3 | penalties | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | = | - | = | = | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | - | - | - | 1,817,537.19 | - | 1,817,537.19 | -1,817,537.19 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | 1,746,639.67 | - | 1,746,639.67 | -1,746,639.67 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.4 | custom duties | - | - | - | 8,807.00 | | 8,807.00 | -8,807.00 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | 62,090.52 | - | 62,090.52 | -62,090.52 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.10 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.2 | Dividend from state owned companies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
|-----|--|---|---|---|--------------|---|--------------|---------------|--|
| | Total payments | _ | _ | - | 1,817,537.19 | _ | 1,817,537.19 | -1,817,537.19 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | = | |
| 6.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.3 | penalties | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Company name: Erta ale Slat Production PLC

| | | Per company | | | Per | Governm | ient | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|---|-------------|--------|-------|--------------|---------|--------------|------------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | - | - | _ | 4,705,185.19 | - | 4,705,185.19 | -4,705,185.19 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | | - | _ | 1,109,908.16 | _ | 1,109,908.16 | -1,109,908.16 | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | _ | _ | _ | 1,109,908.16 | _ | 1,109,908.16 | -1,109,908.16 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 1.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | penalties | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | • | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | • | - | Ī | - | - | - | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | - | • | - | 3,595,277.03 | - | 3,595,277.03 | -3,595,277.03 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | - | - | - | 457,893.75 | - | 457,893.75 | -457,893.75 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | 433,310.35 | - | 433,310.35 | -433,310.35 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.4 | custom duties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | 995,362.75 | - | 995,362.75 | -995,362.75 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | - | - | - | 1,104,547.78 | - | 1,104,547.78 | -1,104,547.78 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.10 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | - | - | - | 604,162.40 | | 604,162.40 | -604,162.40 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| 3.2 | Dividend from state owned companies | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | |
|-----|--|---|---|---|--------------|---|--------------|---------------|--|
| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | - | 1 | - | = | 1 | = | - | |
| | Total payments | - | • | - | 4,705,185.19 | • | 4,705,185.19 | -4,705,185.19 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.2 | License fee | - | • | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.3 | penalties | - | 1 | - | - | - | = | - | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | - | 1 | - | - | i | - | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | = | - | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | = | - | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | - | • | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Company name: Mengestaeb Industrial PLC

| | | Р | er compai | าง | Per | Governn | nent | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---|--|
| | | | | ., | | Adju | | · ···a· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Gomment |
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | st | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | 40,346.87 | - | 40,346.87 | 37,613.00 | - | 37,613.00 | 2,733.87 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | 40,346.87 | _ | 40,346.87 | 3,150.00 | - | 3,150.00 | 37,196.87 | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | 37,514.16 | | 37,514.16 | 3,150.00 | | 3,150.00 | 34,364.16 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.3 | Penalties | 2,832.71 | - | 2,832.71 | - | - | - | 2,832.71 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | - | - | - | 34,463.00 | - | 34,463.00 | -34,463.00 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.4 | custom duties | - | - | - | 34,463.00 | - | 34,463.00 | -34,463.00 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.10 | Penalties | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2 | Dividends from state owned companies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|------------|------|------------|-----------|---|-----------|------------|---|
| | Total payments | 40,346.87 | - | 40,346.87 | 37,613.00 | ı | 37,613.00 | 2,733.87 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | 213,184.40 | - | 213,184.40 | - | - | - | 213,184.40 | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | 213,184.40 | 0.00 | 213,184.40 | - | - | - | 213,184.40 | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | 213,184.40 | | 213,184.40 | - | 1 | ı | 213,184.40 | Taxes not reported by Government Agency |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | - | - | - | - | 1 | | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | = | - | - | - | - | ı. | - | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | <u>-</u> | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Company name: Afdera Salt Production PLC

| | | Per | company | / | Per | Governm | ient | Final Difference | Comment |
|------|---|----------|---------|-------|------------|---------|------------|------------------|--|
| No | Description of payment | Original | Adjust | Final | Original | Adjust | Final | | |
| Α | Bilateral company disclosure | - | - | - | 322,603.98 | - | 322,603.98 | -322,603.98 | |
| 1 | Payment to Ministry of Mines & Petroleum (MoMP) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.1 | Royality paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.5 | Signature bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.6 | Production bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.7 | Training fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2 | Payment to Ministry of Revenues (MoR) | - | - | - | 322,603.98 | 0.00 | 322,603.98 | -322,603.98 | |
| 2.1 | income tax: Schedule C (mining) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.2 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.3 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | 40,617.14 | - | 40,617.14 | -40,617.14 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.4 | custom duties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.5 | dividend tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.6 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | 87,762.27 | - | 87,762.27 | -87,762.27 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | - | - | - | 50,741.46 | - | 50,741.46 | -50,741.46 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 2.9 | Excise tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.10 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.11 | withholding tax on importation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | - | - | - | 143,483.11 | - | 143,483.11 | -143,483.11 | Taxes not reported by extractive companies |
| 3 | Payments to Ministry of Finance (MoF) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.1 | Free equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.2 | Dividend from state owned companies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| 3.3 | other material payments to MoF | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | |
|-----|--|---|---|---|------------|---|------------|-------------|--|
| | Total payments | - | - | - | 322,603.98 | - | 322,603.98 | -322,603.98 | |
| В | Unilateral company disclosure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6 | Regional states mining bureaus | - | - | - | - | • | - | - | |
| 6.1 | Ryalities paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | |
| 6.2 | License fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.3 | penalties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.4 | Land rentals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.5 | other material payments to regional state mining authority | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7 | Regional states tax authority | - | - | - | 1 | • | - | 1 | |
| 7.1 | income tax: Schedule C (Normal) | - | - | - | • | 1 | - | 1 | |
| 7.2 | withholding tax on payments | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | |
| 7.3 | personal income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | |
| 7.4 | Excise tax/duty | - | - | - | - | 1 | = | - | |
| 7.5 | other material payments to regional state tax authority | - | - | - | - | ī | - | - | |
| 8 | Social contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.1 | Voluntary corporate social responsibility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 8.2 | Mandatory social responsibility | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | |

Annex 3: Beneficial Ownership

| No. | Company | No | Name/entity | Level of ownership | Nationality of owner | Stock exchange quotations (Yes/No) | Stock exchange | Owner (if the company's shares are not quoted) |
|-----|---|----|--|--------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------|--|
| 1 | Midrock Gold Mines PLC | 1 | Ministry of Finance & Economic Cooperation | 2% | Ethiopian | NC | NC | NC |
| | | 1 | Sheikh Mohammed Hussen Ali Al-Amoudi | 80% | Saudi Arabian | NC | NC | NC |
| | | 2 | Mrs. Sophia Saleh Al- Amoudi | 18% | Saudi Arabian | NC | NC | NC |
| 2 | Derba Midrock Cement PLC | | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| 3 | Dangote Cement Ethiopia PLC | | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| 4 | Africa Oil Ethiopia BV | | Africa Oil Corporation | 100% | Canada | Yes | TSE | |
| 5 | Alled Chemicals PLC | | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| 6 | Alisha Mining PLC | | Sofomer marble & terazo | 31% | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| | | | Mr.Ali Abdulwehab | 10% | | | | |
| | | | May flower mining PLC | 3.44% | | | | |
| | | | Acestones internatioal | 55.4% | | | | |
| 7 | Ayana Marble PLC | | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| 8 | Bezalel Construction Material Manufacturing PLC | | Hana Tilahun Messele Haile | 50% 50% | Ethiopian Ethiopian | NC | NC | NC |
| 9 | East Cement S.Co | | Mr. Lu Qiyuan | 1% | Chinese | NC | NC | NC |
| | | | Mr. Li Peihue | 1% | Chinese | NC | NC | NC |
| | | | Mr. Lu Qizhog | 1% | Chinese | NC | NC | NC |
| | | | China Africa Development | 40% | Chinese | NC | NC | NC |
| | | | Jiangsa Qiyuan Group Co. | 57% | Chinese | NC | NC | NC |
| 10 | Inchini Bedrock Cement PLC | | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| 11 | Lucy Salt Producing PLC | | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| 12 | Mengisteab Industrial & | | Menegesteab Mehari | 80% | Ethiopian | NC | NC | NC |

| | Commercial PLC | | Genet G/Michael | 20% | Ethiopian | | | |
|----|---|---|---|------|---------------|----|----|-----------------|
| 13 | National Mining | 1 | Dr. Sheik Mohammed Hussen Ali Al Amoudi | 70% | Saudi Arabian | No | NC | NC |
| | | 2 | Ato Hassen Hussen Ali Al Amoudi | 30% | Ethiopian | No | NC | NC |
| 14 | NewAge Ethiopia Limited | | NewAge Ethiopia Limited | 100% | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| 15 | Pioneer Cement | | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| 16 | Poly-GCL Petroleum Investment Limited Ethiopia Branch | | Poly-GCL Petroleum Investment Limited Ethiopia Branch | 100% | | No | | ZHU Gangshan |
| 17 | Delonex Energy Ethiopia | | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| 18 | GPB Ethiopia Resources B.V | | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| 19 | Abijata-Shala Soda Ash | 1 | Ethiopian Government | 45% | Ethiopian | NC | NC | NC |
| | Sc. | 2 | National Mining Corporation PLC | 27% | Ethiopian | NC | NC | NC |
| | | 3 | Seid Hussen Ali | 10% | Ethiopian | NC | NC | NC |
| | | 4 | Hussen H.Al-Amoudi | 9% | Ethiopian | NC | NC | NC |
| | | 5 | Abdulah H. Al-Amoudi | 9% | Ethiopian | NC | NC | NC |
| 20 | Sammka Stone PLC | | Sriramoju Sambeswar Rao | 50% | Indian | NC | NC | NC |
| | | | Arigapudi Lakshmi mani | 50% | Indian | NC | NC | NC |

Source: Reporting Templates

NC =Not communicated

Annex 4: Payment flow description

| Ref | Payment flows | Paid to/received from | Description |
|-------|---|-----------------------|---|
| Minis | try of Mines and Petroleum | | |
| 1.1 | Royalties paid to Federal Government | MoMP | Payment made each mining license holder based on the sales price of the commercial transactions of the minerals produced in accordance with the Mineral Proclamation N°678-2010 |
| 1.2 | License Fees | MoMP | This payment is made for the issuance and renewal of licenses in accordance with Mining Operations Council of Ministers Regulations 182/1994 |
| 1.3 | Penalties | MoMP | This payment is made by any extractive companies that contravenes or fails to comply with any order, provision of a proclamation, regulations, directives or the terms and conditions of a license or permit |
| 1.4 | Land Rentals | MoMP | A licensee is required to pay annually in advance a rental for area covered by a lease. The rates of rentals have been specified in the Mining Operations Council of Ministers Regulations No. 182/1994. The rentals are usually paid to regional governments |
| 1.5 | Signature Bonus | MoMP | This payment is made by companies operating in Oil & Gas sector to the Ministry of Mines and Petroleum within a period of time after the effective date of the Production Sharing Agreement signed between the government and the company. The signature bonus is generally made in USD currency |
| 1.6 | Production bonuses | MoMP | A company shall pay to the Ministry of Mines and Petroleum a amounts namely "Production bonunes" when production of crude oil attains for the specified periods of time some levels that are defined in the Production Sharing Agreement |
| 1.7 | Sale of Petroleum Data Package | MoMP | Payment made by extractive company to the Ministry of Mines and Petroleum (MoMP) in exchange with any study or data package that the MoMP will share with the extractive company |
| 1.8 | Other material payments to Mining authority | MoMP | Any other payment made to the Mining Authority, in either the Federal level or the Regional State level, and that exceeds 500,000 Birr |
| Ethio | pian Ministry of Revenues | | |
| 2.1 | Income tax : Schedule C (Mining) | MoR | Any payment made to either the Federal or Regional level as being a Mining Income Tax as defined by the Mining Operations Proclamation N°678/2010. A Mining Income tax is paid: - by any holder of a large scale mining license in accordance with the Mining Income Tax Proclamation No. 53/1993 as amended which set it at 25% of taxable income; and - by holders of artisanal and small scale mining licenses shall be determined by the laws of the states. |
| 2.2 | Income tax : Schedule C (Normal) | MoR | Payment made for income tax on profit from any industrial, commercial, professional or vocational activity or any other activity recognised as trade by the Commercial Code of Ethiopia and carried on by any person for profit. |
| 2.3 | Withholding tax on payments | MoR | Any payment relating to any kind of tax that was withheld by the extractive company and that has been paid to the government |

| 2.4 | Customs duty | MoR | Custom duties are payments made by extractive companies and that are relating to taxes imposed on the imports and exports of goods and services. Dutiy amounts paid on commodities depend on the class of such commodities in accordance to the Proclamation No. 38/1993 |
|-------|--|-------------------|---|
| 2.5 | Dividend Tax | MoR | These payments are relating to taxes on dividends that are separatly paid by the extractive company to the government when these payments are not already reported in another payment flow such as the income tax above or the withholding tax above |
| 2.6 | Personal Income tax (Pay As You Earn "PAYE") | MoR | These are payments relating to the income tax of the own staff of the extractive companies. These income tax on salaries are withheld by the extractive companies and paid to the Federal or Regional government |
| 2.7 | Capital gains | MoR | Capital gains tax are paid on capital nature gain such as plants, building, factory or office, and shares of companies |
| 2.8 | Value Add Tax (VAT) | MoR | Payments made in accordance to the Value Added Tax (VAT) Proclamation N°285/2002 as amended. The VAT is charged on the supply of goods and services by registered persons, and on the importation of goods and services into Ethiopia and services |
| 2.9 | Excise Tax | MoR | Excise tax is a payment made on certain goods specified under the Schedule to the Excise Tax Proclamation, when imported and when produced locally. The excise tax rate varies from 10% to 100% on the cost of production, or CIF ("cost-insurance-freight") |
| 2.10 | Penalities | MoR | This payment is made, to either Federal or Regional State lever, by any extractive companies that contravenes or fails to comply with any provision or conditions of the tax regulation |
| 2.11 | Witholding tax on interests (foreign debt) | MoR | When extractive companies are paying interests on a foreign currency debt, the extractive companies may withheld part of the interest as a Withholding tax on interest and ay it to the government |
| 2.12 | Other material payments to MoR | MoR | Any other payment made to MoR and that exceeds 500,000 Birr |
| Minis | try of Finance | | |
| 3.1 | Free Equity | MoF | These are the proceeds of participation interest aquired without cost by the government in any large scale or small scale mining. This participation is possible because the government may government may acquire without cost a participation interest of five percent of any large scale or small scale mining investment |
| 3.2 | Dividends from State Owned Companies | MoF | These are the proceeds of various investments in the State Owned Companies accruing to the Government. This participation of the government is possible because the Government may undertake mining operations that are vital for the overall economic growth either by itself or in partnership with private investors |
| 3.3 | Other material payments to MoF | MoF | Any other payment made to MoF and that exceeds 500,000 Birr |
| Socia | al Payments | | |
| 4.1 | Voluntary Corporate Social Responsibility | All beneficiaries | These contributions are voluntary and can be made in cash or in kind depending on individual contracts. It includes all voluntary contributions made by extractive companies to promote local development and to finance social projects such as inter alia: health infrastructure, school infrastructure, road infrastructure, market gardening infrastructure, projects related to the promotion of the agriculture and the grants provided to the population |

| 4.2 | Mandatory Social Responsibility | All beneficiaries | These contributions are mandatory and can be made in cash or in kind depending on individual contracts. It includes all voluntary contributions made by extractive companies to promote local development and to finance social projects such as inter alia: health infrastructure, school infrastructure, road infrastructure, market gardening infrastructure, projects related to the promotion of the agriculture and the grants provided to the population |
|--------|---|--------------------------|--|
| Infras | structure provisions and barter arrangements | | |
| 5.1 | Total budget of the Engagement/Project | Government | Total budgeted amount of the entire project within the infrastructure provisions and barter arrangements. "Infrastructure provisions and barter arrangements" include any agreements, or sets of agreements between the extractive company and the government (Federal or Regional State), involving the provision of goods and services, including loans, grants and infrastructure works, in full or partial exchange for oil, gas or mining exploration or production concessions or physical delivery of such commodities |
| 5.2 | Value of engagements/project incurred from 08/07/2018 to 07/07/2019 | Government | Total amount of all costs incurred for all Project under any infrastructure provisions or barter arrangements during the reconciliation period starting from 08/07/2018 to 07/07/2019 |
| 5.3 | Cumulated value of engagements/project incurred on 07/07/2019 | Government | Total amount of all costs incurred for all Project under any infrastructure provisions or barter arrangements during the reconciliation period starting from the beginning of the Project until 07/07/2019 |
| Paym | nent to State Owned companies | | |
| 6.1 | Dividends from Mining Companies | State Owned Companies | These are the proceeds of various investments of the State Owned Companies (SOC) in the extractive companies. The amount received by SOC is dependent on its shareholding in the paying entity |
| 6.2 | Other payments | State Owned Companies | Any other payment made to SOC and that exceeds 500,000 Birr |